

# Stormwater Guidance Manual

To Serve:

**Fort Bend County LID No. 11**

Administered by:



# Table of Contents

| Chapter   | Page |
|---|------|
| Introduction  | i    |
| 1. Public Education, Outreach, and Involvement                                  | 1    |
| 2. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination                                  | 5    |
| 3. Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control                                  | 13   |
| 4. Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development & Redevelopment   | 17   |
| 5. Pollution Prevention & Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations            | 24   |
| <u>Appendix</u>   |      |
| A. TXR04000 Phase II (Small) Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit | 30   |
| B. Inspection Forms   | 95   |
| C. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Template                        | 98   |
| D. TXR150000 Construction Stormwater General Permit                             | 116  |

# Introduction

## **Part I - Introduction**

### **Permit Overview**

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) issued the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) General Permit Number TXR040000 (the Permit) on December 13, 2013. This Permit supersedes and replaces the TPDES General Permit No. TXR040000, issued August 13, 2007. The Permit provides authorization for stormwater and certain non-stormwater discharges from small municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) to surface waters of the State.

The underlying purpose of the Permit is to require regulated small MS4s, such as the district (the District), to reduce the discharge of pollutants from the MS4 to the maximum extent practicable (MEP), to protect water quality, and to satisfy the appropriate water quality requirements of Section 402 of the Clean Water Act and Section 26.040 of the Texas Water Code.

In order to achieve these goals, the Permit requires the District to submit a Notice of Intent (NOI) and develop and manage a Stormwater Management Program (SWMP) for all stormwater discharges that reach Waters of the United States, as defined in the Clean Water Act and the Clean Water Rule, regardless of whether the discharge is conveyed through a separately operated storm sewer system. By implementing the SWMP and the selected best management practices (BMPs) in accordance with the Permit, the District will be considered meeting the standard of reducing pollutants to the MEP, and will be deemed in compliance with the Permit.

### **Legal Authority**

The District is a body politic and a political subdivision of the State of Texas created under the authority of Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution and operating under and governed by the provisions of Chapters 49, 54, and 57 of the Texas Water Code, as amended. The District owns and operates a municipal separate storm sewer system (the Storm Sewer System) and is considered a “Non-traditional Small MS4 Operator” as defined in the Permit. The Permit defines the District as a Level 2 MS4 and is obligated to comply with all requirements, to develop rules and regulations and to exert enforcement actions to require compliance with this SWMP. Such required compliance may be implemented by the incorporation of rules into the District’s adoption the stormwater guidance manual (Stormwater Guidance Manual) via resolution of the District’s Board of Directors.

## **Part II – Storm Sewer User Responsibilities**

### **Discharges to the Storm Drainage System**

The District has a stormwater management program (SWMP) in effect. The SWMP includes this Stormwater Guidance Manual with which all the users of the District's stormwater system (the Storm Sewer Users) must comply.

### **District Responsibilities**

**Illicit Discharge Inspections** - It's the District's obligation to protect the Storm Sewer System within its boundaries. The District, or representatives of the District, may perform illicit discharge inspections within the District's boundaries. Should an inspection reveal an illicit discharge of any substance to the District's stormwater conveyance system, a Notice of Violation (NOV) will be issued to the Storm Sewer User. Any violation will be subject to fines and penalties as outlined in this Stormwater Guidance Manual, as may be amended from time to time. The District, at its sole option, may have the illicit discharge remedied at the Storm Sewer Users' expense.

### **Residential User Responsibilities**

Residential Customers may discharge storm water flows to the curb and gutter system. Otherwise, no physical connection to the Storm Sewer System shall be made by Residential Customers without the prior written consent of the Board of Directors of the District. The Board of Directors may grant, deny, or condition such consent at its sole discretion. Physical connection to the Storm Sewer System by a Residential Customer shall at all times be subject to such terms and conditions as may be specified by the Board of Directors, if and to the extent consent is given. Physical connection to the Storm Sewer System may be made by non-Residential Customers, subject to compliance with the provisions of the District's Stormwater Guidance Manual.

### **Contractor Responsibilities**

Contractors providing services to the District that have the potential to discharge pollutants in stormwater runoff are required to comply with these rules and to prevent the discharge pollutants in stormwater runoff to the maximum extent practicable. These services may include, but are not limited to, business entities providing the following:

- (a) Water and wastewater operations, maintenance, and repair;
- (b) Landscaping;
- (c) Trash and solid waste management;
- (d) Painting; or
- (e) General contractors.

It is required that business entities, as appropriate: (i) contain and report spills; and (ii) comply with District stormwater control measures, good housekeeping practices and procedures, and facility specific operating procedures relating to the reduction of pollutants in stormwater.

## Failure to Comply

### **Construction Sites\***

Failure of each construction site operator (Construction Site Operator) to comply with these Construction Site Operator responsibilities will be considered a violation of the Stormwater Guidance Manual and may subject the Construction Site Operator to penalties as may be available to the MS4 operator, including those outlined in TXR150000 and Texas Water Code (TWC) Chapter 7.

\*The District reserves the right to charge the Construction Site Operator for any and all expenses incurred while inspecting or correcting the deficiencies listed in the Notice of Violation.

### **Storm Sewer Users\***

The failure of a Storm Sewer User to comply with these Storm Sewer User responsibilities will be considered a violation of this Stormwater Manual and may be subject the Storm Sewer User to penalties as outlined in TXR150000 and TWC Chapter 7.

\*The District reserves the right to charge the Storm Sewer User for any and all expenses incurred while inspecting or correcting the deficiencies listed in the Notice of Violation.

**A Construction Site Operator or Storm Sewer User who fails to comply with the requirements of this Guidance Manual shall be subject to the penalties described herein. Any violation of the requirements of this Guidance Manual shall be considered a violation of the District's adopted rules and may be subject to civil penalties of up to \$10,000 per violation, in accordance with Chapter 49 of the Texas Water Code. Each day that a violation continues shall be considered a separate violation. These penalties shall be in addition to other penalties, fees, and charges provided by the laws of the State of Texas and in addition to any other legal rights and remedies of the District as may be allowed by law.**

## Additional Penalties for Notices of Violation

The failure of a Storm Sewer User, including Construction Site Operators to comply with the terms of this section will be considered a violation of the District's Stormwater Guidance Manual. If such a violation occurs, or if the District determines the existence of a serious threat to the integrity of the District's waters or Storm Sewer System, the District, in its sole discretion, may, in addition to all other legal remedies available to it., immediately terminate service or, at the Storm Sewer User's sole cost and expense, install the fixtures or assemblies necessary to correct the illicit connection or unacceptable discharge. If the District terminates service in order to preserve the integrity of the District's waters or Storm Sewer System, service will be restored only when the source of the potential contamination no longer exists or until additional safeguards have been taken and all fines/penalties have been resolved. Any and all expenses associated with the enforcement of this section shall be billed to the Storm Sewer User.

# Chapter 1

## Public Education, Outreach, and Involvement

## **Public Education, Outreach and Involvement**

### **Public Education, Outreach and Involvement program**

#### **Purpose**

To effectively combat the influences of stormwater pollution in The District, it is important to create a Public Education, Outreach and Involvement Program. The District can utilize elements discussed in this chapter of the Guidance Manual to educate its constituents regarding stormwater pollution and prevention. Doing so is an effective way to target constituents, as well as provide for a hands-on application to stormwater pollution prevention. Including residents in the goal of education and outreach, which are community centric in nature, assist in accomplishing the overarching goal of improving the quality of stormwater. Volunteer groups that traditionally involve themselves in community efforts are more likely to see the value of constituent-driven activities. With stormwater pollution and stormwater management as community objectives, this allows for added avenues that benefit both the volunteer group(s) and the community. It is vital that the District, through its Public Education, Outreach and Involvement Program, provide the means for members of the local public to participate in applicable facets of the Stormwater Management Program.

#### **Development of the Stormwater Management Program (SWMP)**

Although Stormwater Management Programs are originally approved by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), they oftentimes lend themselves to change throughout the course of the permit-term. By allowing an avenue for Public Involvement in important changes, or even crafting original characteristics of the SWMP, the District provides necessary opportunities for public input as well as satisfies any permitting requirements therein. Public commenting during the developmental phases of Stormwater Management Program allows for incorporations of public opinions and ideas from constituents. Having this input during the general planning phase of the SWMP is beneficial to the District, its constituents, and is more than satisfactory in providing an avenue for public comments. It is highly recommended that during the implementation of the Stormwater Management Program, provisions are made during the District's regularly scheduled meetings to allow for public comment regarding said program. By doing so, The District is encouraging continued public involvement.

## Events

Stormwater-based events are a positive way to engage in outreach and education efforts. This offers District constituents a chance to get involved with these efforts as well. By utilizing these public education efforts, the District can notify its constituents of upcoming events and encourage participation. These events benefit the community as well as achieve the requirements the Stormwater Management Program. Program objectives include, but are not limited to, the following:

**Community Educational Events** - General community events are good venues for educating and involving the public in stormwater management. Information sessions and activities are an effective way to involve District constituents and encourage participation. Educational materials can be distributed and activities can be conducted through the efforts of volunteers, District officials, and their consultants.

**Cleanup Days** - Local cleanup events can centralize on garbage, debris or even maintenance based endeavors. Cleaning one stretch of road or maintaining the overgrown banks of a drainage channel are effective methods for stormwater education through public involvement. Stormwater pollution comes from many different sources and a well organized cleanup day can help to limit its effects. Cleanup days should typically include volunteer organizations and may be supplemented by District consultants.

**Hazardous Waste Days** - Education and Outreach can go a long way in informing constituents about the dangers of household wastes entering the storm sewer system. It is important that they are versed in proper disposal techniques and any avenues for recycling. A Hazardous Waste cleanup day can provide a volunteer opportunity as well as a method for constituents to dispose of or recycle their common hazardous household items. Hazardous Waste events should typically include volunteer organizations and may be supplemented by District consultants who are well versed in hazardous recycling and disposal.

**School Events** - Stormwater-based in-school events are a good way to involve younger District constituents. Presentations regarding stormwater pollution and the District's Stormwater Management Program can give positive, beneficial information to younger constituents. There are presenters who specialize in school-based involvement events and can cater to the District's stormwater-related needs. Field trips to local educational outlets and activities relating to stormwater are viable means for public education, outreach and involvement. Additionally, materials and information can be passed on to households and other local constituent groups from these events.

## **Websites, Newsletters and Mailers**

**Websites** – Websites can oftentimes be the focal point of public education, outreach and involvement. While websites are user-friendly and easily accessible, they offer vital platform for educating the public. A litany of information can be posted to websites, which can then be shared amongst the community. Additionally, websites allow Districts to interface with the public by posting notices of local outreach events as well as news alerts. Public involvement is also achievable by means of a website, as they can be equipped with reporting mechanisms that constituents can use to report stormwater issues to applicable personnel.

**Newsletters** – Residents are often kept abreast of local issues and events vis-a-vie community newsletters. In addition to informing the public of current events, newsletters allow for the public to view local events in which volunteers are needed. 4<sup>th</sup> of July clean-ups, earth day celebrations, trash bashes, etc., can all be placed in the community newsletter. Local businesses and homeowners can be spotlighted for good environmental stewardship, which, in turn, may encourage neighbors to do the same.

**Mailers** – Utility Bill Inserts offer a direct-mailing aspect to a Public Education, Outreach and Involvement Program. These can be sent with the utility bills in a bookmark format in hopes that they will be a constant reminder of a particular message. Short messages to pick up after pets, or reminding constituents of a house hold hazardous waste pick up day are very well suited for this avenue of public education, outreach and involvement. Districts can also drive residents to its website by including it on the utility bill insert.

## **Local Notices and Open Meetings Requirements**

Proper notification of any public outreach and involvement events is vital to the effectiveness of a stormwater program. Compliance with any state and local public notice requirements is mandatory and should be followed accordingly. As well, any event in which District Board Directors are in attendance should conform to the requirements and restrictions of the Texas Open Meetings Act. This may limit the attendance of Board Directors or require the necessary notices.

## Chapter 2

# Illicit Discharge Detection & Elimination

## **Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination**

### **Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Program**

#### **Purpose**

The District is implementing an illicit discharge detection and elimination program (IDDE) as part of its Stormwater Management Program (SWMP) in accordance with TPDES General Permit No. TXR040000. The objective of this program is to reduce the amount of pollution carried in the District's Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) by identifying and eliminating illicit discharges flowing into the MS4. The program will establish a systematic approach assisting in the identification of illicit discharges that may be implemented during performance of routine operations; while providing contact information for public reporting of illicit discharges and illegal dumping. The program will also establish a response plan to address known and identified illicit discharges, address citizen complaints, and will also develop follow-up procedures. By implementing the IDDE program, illicit connections, illicit discharges and specific sources of pollution can be identified and eliminated accordingly.

#### **MS4 Mapping**

MS4 Operator will maintain an up-to-date MS4 map, which must be located on site and available for review by the TCEQ. The MS4 map must show at a minimum the following information:

- The location of all small MS4 outfalls that are operated by the permittee and that discharge into waters of the U.S;
- The location and name of all surface waters receiving discharges from the small MS4 outfalls;
- Priority areas identified under Part III.B.2. (e)(1), if applicable.

The MS4 map will be used by applicable parties to effectively develop detection strategies, assess outfalls, collect samples, and respond to discharge complaints, where necessary.

#### **Education & Training**

MS4 Operator shall implement a method for informing or training all the applicable parties that may come into contact with or otherwise observe an illicit discharge or illicit connection to the small MS4 as part of their normal job responsibilities. Training program materials and attendance lists must be maintained on site and made available for review by the TCEQ.

## **Public Reporting of Illicit Discharges and Spills**

To the extent feasible, the MS4 Operator must publicize and facilitate public reporting of illicit discharges or water quality impacts associated with discharges into or from the small MS4. The MS4 Operator will provide a central contact point to receive reports. Additionally, The MS4 shall develop and maintain on site procedures for responding to illicit discharges and spills.

## **Response to Complaint**

The District will respond to all credible complaints within 72 hours. The District will take steps to identify the source of the complaint, attempt to clean up or remove the illicit discharge, and, if necessary, make repairs or alterations to prevent reoccurrence. Typical complaint response procedures will follow the Detection protocols as set forth in the previous section.

## **Detection**

The District will implement an ongoing storm water outfall screening program for the detection and elimination of illicit discharges and improper disposal into the collective MS4. This program consists of field screening during dry weather and will target the outfalls that discharge into the receiving Waters of the US surrounding the District. The IDDE program also establishes a public website (<http://www.cleanbayous.org>) that can be used by the public to report illicit discharges or illegal dumping.

Field screening is an active approach to detecting the presence of possible pollutant discharges from the District's municipal separate storm sewer system and may involve chemical screening or sampling of unknown discharges observed from outfalls, in sewers through manholes, or ditches/conveyances that are part of the MS4.

The District will concentrate its dry weather outfall screening activities in areas that have a greater potential of having an illicit discharge or illicit connection. Sites may be chosen based on previous screening results, complaints, land use, physical evidence or other factors. Field screening will be conducted during dry weather periods. Regulations define dry weather as a period preceded by at least 72 hours with no precipitation (rainfall total less than 0.10 inch). Verification and documentation of the dry period may be obtained through the use of onsite rain gauges or a local rain gauge network such as the web-based network maintained by the Harris County Office of Emergency Management website ([www.hcoem.org](http://www.hcoem.org)) which extends to portions of Fort Bend County. During dry weather screening activities, field teams will visit the screening sites during dry weather conditions to determine whether an illicit discharge is present. Physical characteristics of the discharge such as color, odor, turbidity, surface scum, and oil sheen will be recorded on outfall inspection forms.

If the initial visual inspection reveals the possibility of an illicit discharge, samples may be taken of the suspected illicit discharge and sent to a lab for screening. The lab tests chosen should correlate to the physical suspicions found during the initial inspection. If sewage is suspected, for example, a sample should be collected for E. coli and fecal coliform at the screened site for laboratory analysis. The team may also collect laboratory samples from the discharge for ammonia, chlorine, copper, total suspended solids (TSS), and biochemical oxygen demand (BOD). Sample collection and analysis will be in accordance with methods outlined in the IDDE Protocol Supplement. If screening values exceed established thresholds or sample results indicate a potential illicit discharge, then a more detailed investigation is needed and tracking the discharge source will be conducted. If warranted, notification will be made to the TCEQ regional office.

### **Source Investigation and Elimination**

Upon becoming aware of an illicit discharge, applicable party shall conduct an investigation to identify and locate the source of such illicit discharge as soon as practicable.

- MS4 Operator shall prioritize the investigation of discharges based on their relative risk of pollution.
- MS4 Operator shall report to the TCEQ immediately upon becoming aware of the occurrence of any illicit flows believed to be an immediate threat to human health or the environment.
- MS4 Operator shall track all investigations and document, at a minimum, the date(s) the illicit discharge was observed; the results of the investigation; any follow-up of the investigation; and the date the investigation was closed.

### **Identification and Investigation of the Source of the Illicit Discharge**

- All MS4 Operators shall investigate and document the source of illicit discharges within its jurisdiction to complete such an investigation.
  - If the source of illicit discharge extends outside its boundary, the MS4 shall notify the adjacent permitted MS4 operator or TCEQ's Field Operation Support Division according to Part III.A.3.b.

### **Corrective Action to Eliminate Illicit Discharge**

- If and when the source of the illicit discharge has been determined, the MS4 shall immediately notify the responsible party of the problem, and shall require the responsible party to perform all necessary corrective actions to eliminate the illicit discharge.

## Elimination

Intermittent discharges are difficult to detect through outfall screening. The best way to manage these discharges is to prevent them from occurring. For this reason, education and outreach materials targeting residents, municipal operations, and businesses have been developed by the District. Some common specific residential neighborhood discharges include vehicle fluid, car wash, household hazardous waste, and swimming pool draining. For more information, see the Public Education Section.

1. Identify the potential illicit discharge area by reviewing maps of the MS4, most notably the storm sewer conveyance map prepared by the District's Engineer.
2. The field crew will locate the site in the field and record initial field observations on the field form including:
  - Time
  - Date
  - Investigator names
  - Site location
  - Weather (antecedent dry period)
  - A short site description
  - Any odors or algal build up
  - Characteristics of discharge (if there is a discharge)
  - Note land uses along the MS4
3. If no discharge is observed during this visit, the crew will look for evidence of intermittent flow, make a land use survey and verify the MS4 system (search for interconnects). The field notes will be recorded in the database and the case can be closed if warranted; unless there is evidence that an intermittent problem exists which may require further investigation with subsequent visits to the area.
4. If a discharge is observed, the field crew may chemically screen the outfall and record the data. Photos of the discharge will be captured including the outfall, manhole, and drainage ditch. If elevated levels are still present (exceed the threshold levels), the following procedures will occur for the identification of a potential illicit connection:
  - a) Determine where the upstream storm sewers are located relative to the potential illicit discharge point.
  - b) Once the location of the upstream sewer lines are identified, pulling up manhole covers will enable investigation and tracking of the discharge to its source.
  - c) When pulling manhole covers and tracking flow, investigators will record all the information about the discharge and each location visited. This can be easily accomplished by drawing arrows on the direction of flow on a map and recording physical characteristics in the field form.

- d) Continue up the line until the discharge no longer appears in the MS4 or until the source has been identified. Record any pertinent information on the field form. A sample should be collected as close to the source as possible and submitted to the laboratory for analysis if the discharge is still an unknown or classified as a suspected illicit discharge. If the discharge is determined to be an allowable discharge, then it should be noted and the case may be closed.

## **Inspections**

- Responsible party shall conduct inspections, as determined appropriate, in response to complaints, and shall conduct follow-up inspections as needed to ensure that corrective measures have been implemented by the responsible party.

## **MSGP within District Boundaries**

Industrial activities operating within District boundaries may be a significant source of pollutant load into the storm water conveyance system. For that reason, it is important to identify and regulate facilities that qualify for a multi-sector general permit (MSGP). There will be two methods to identifying the potential industrial facility:

1. New Construction
  - The District will scrutinize all new construction and redevelopment plans to determine if the resulting facility will qualify for a MSGP. This may be done using SIC codes or Industrial Activity Codes.
2. Existing Businesses
  - The District will regularly analyze their tax roll for businesses that may qualify for a MSGP. This may be done using SIC codes or Industrial Activity Codes.

If the facility is found to qualify for a MSGP, then the District will require that business to file the proper paperwork with the suitable regulatory agency as soon as appropriate.

## **Point Source Investigation Tests**

The following is a list of the possible methodologies that will be employed in the IDDE program depending on the extent, nature, and of the problem.

- Dye Testing
- Closed Circuit Television (CCTV)
- Optical Brighteners
- Dissolved Oxygen (DO) measurements
- Constituent measurements using a Colorimeter

1. Quantitative Dye Tests

The purpose of the quantitative dye test is to determine the connectivity of the storm sewer lines and possibly the locations of illicit connections. An organic dye, commonly used in tracer studies and medical applications, will be employed. The dye is highly visible in the water and will help to track the flow of the storm sewer system. The dye will be released at either the upstream or at the suspected illicit discharge site and then monitored downstream to determine the connectivity.

2. Closed Circuit Television (CCTV)

CCTV may be performed to identify undocumented connections leading into the storm sewer system, and to locate those connections found, on a site map. Such an investigative tool may only be used in dry weather conditions. All surface drainage appurtenances in the public ROW will be located and connections will be noted. When all connections have been accounted for as permitted dischargers, the remaining connections will be considered for additional investigation. Entry onto private property during a follow up investigation may identify allowable connections (inlets draining private parking lots or back lot areas).

## **Allowable Non-Storm Water Discharges**

The following non-stormwater sources may be discharged from the small MS4 and are not required to be addressed in the small MS4's Illicit Discharge and Detection or other minimum control measures, unless they are determined by the permittee or the TCEQ to be significant contributors of pollutants to the small MS4, or they are otherwise prohibited by the MS4 operator:

1. Water line flushing (excluding discharges of hyper-chlorinated water, unless the water is first dechlorinated and discharges are not expected to adversely affect aquatic life);
2. Runoff or return flow from landscape irrigation, lawn irrigation, and other irrigation utilizing potable water, groundwater, or surface water sources;
3. Discharges from potable water sources that do not violate Texas Surface Water Quality Standards;
4. Diverted stream flows;
5. Rising ground waters and springs;
6. Uncontaminated ground water infiltration;
7. Uncontaminated pumped ground water;
8. Foundation and footing drains;
9. Air conditioning condensation;

10. Water from crawl space pumps;
11. Individual residential vehicle washing;
12. Flows from wetlands and riparian habitats;
13. Dechlorinated swimming pool discharges that do not violate Texas Surface Water Quality Standards;
14. Street wash water excluding street sweeper waste water;
15. Discharges or flows from emergency firefighting activities (firefighting activities do not include washing of trucks, run-off water from training activities, test water from fire suppression systems, and similar activities);
16. Other allowable non-stormwater discharges listed in 40 CFR § 122.26(d) (2) (iv) (B) (1);
17. Non-stormwater discharges that are specifically listed in the TPDES Multi Sector General Permit (MSGP) TXR050000 or the TPDES Construction General Permit (CGP) TXR150000;
18. Discharges that are authorized by a TPDES or NPDES permit or that are not required to be permitted; and
19. Other similar occasional incidental non-stormwater discharges such as spray park water, unless the TCEQ develops permits or regulations addressing these discharges.

## **Failure to Comply**

When a storm sewer user is caught dumping illicit discharge into the storm sewer system, they are liable for fines and penalties according to this guidance manual and the District's rules and regulations. Post-construction runoff and discharges are subject to the parameters outlined in this chapter. Any illicit discharge relating to a post-construction stormwater control will be addressed via these IDDE policies and enforced under the adopted regulatory mechanisms and this guidance manual. Failure of a builder to comply with applicable builder responsibilities expressed in this guidance manual will be considered a violation of the District's Storm water Guidance Manual, and will subject the builder to penalties set forth in this guidance manual. Further, the District, at its sole option, may perform or have performed any of the builder's responsibilities and back-charge the builder for the cost. Failure to timely pay a back-charge or to comply with these responsibilities will subject the builder to penalties expressed in the District's Stormwater Guidance Manual

## Chapter 3

# Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

# **Construction Site Storm Water Runoff Control**

## **Construction Site Runoff Control Program**

### **Purpose**

In accordance with TPDES General Permit No. TXR040000, the District will implement and enforce a program to reduce pollutants from construction activities as defined in the permit language. The District will do so with an emphasis on the standards set forth in the TXR150000 Construction General Permit (CGP). The minimum control measures requirements of the Phase II MS4 Operator General Permit necessitate implementation of a program to reduce pollutants for various size land disturbances. Any land disturbing activities will comply with all required local, state and federal regulations.

### **Disturbances greater than or equal to 1 acre**

Any construction/land disturbance activities administered by the District or any other authorized entity are required to adhere to the letter of the TXR150000 CGP at a minimum. The storm water based ordinance language adopted by the District covers all construction/land disturbances within District's boundaries. The District or site operator must implement the necessary BMP's as described in the CGP. All activities are subject to any further restrictions deemed necessary by District consultants and officials. Any requirements of the CGP may be enforced by the District at any time and may also be considered against the language of the current ordinance. All entities will be required to apply for any necessary permits.

### **Disturbances less than 1 acre**

Any construction/land disturbance activities of less than 1 acre are not subject to the requirements of the CGP. Despite the option of a waiver from permitting requirements, the District requires that any site operator must, at a minimum, implement any necessary erosion and sediment control BMPs while also controlling any waste, trash, wash water or other runoff that may impair water bodies. All activities are subject to any further restrictions deemed necessary by District consultants and officials. The District and its consultants may use discretion in enforcement of the above requirements and always reserves the right to enforce its ordinance.

### **Plan Review & Inspections**

Site plans are regularly reviewed by District engineers and consultants. The water quality impact potential will be considered during review of any plans for District construction or construction within District's boundaries. Inspection procedures for disturbances greater than or equal to 1 acre are subject to the inspection requirements of the CGP and are the responsibility of the site operator. The District may elect to inspect any active construction site at any time and will do so as deemed necessary.

## Construction Site Operator Responsibilities

**Compliance with the Construction General Permit TXR150000** - The Construction Site Operator is required to be compliant with the most recent TPDES General Permit No. TXR150000 (the "General Permit") issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). A Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (the "SWPPP") with a SWPPP narrative as well as a Site Plan with proposed Best Management Practices ("BMPs") (as such term is defined in the General Permit) must be prepared at least seven (7) days prior to commencement of soil disturbing activities. A Notice of Intent (NOI) (as such term is defined in the Construction General Permit) must be submitted by the Construction Site Operator to the TCEQ prior to commencement of soil disturbing activities in accordance with notification requirements outlined in the CGP.

**Other Construction Site Operator Responsibilities** - The Construction Site Operator is responsible for the management, SWPPP compliance, and Stormwater Guidance Manual compliance of all of their subcontractors, trades, suppliers, and agents. Further, the Construction Site Operator is responsible for all miscellaneous items required under the SWPPP, including, but not limited to:

- (a) Concrete and masonry material washouts and proper disposal;
- (b) On-site sanitary facilities;
- (c) Oil and grease containers and proper disposal;
- (d) Trash containers and proper disposal; and
- (e) Paints & thinners

## Builder Responsibilities

**Street Cleaning** - The builder will be responsible for ensuring that the street in front of their lots stays free from the accumulation of trash, sediment, dirt, and all other debris. Street cleaning will be done by methods that prevent sediments and other pollutants from being introduced into the stormwater conveyance system. Washing sediments into the sewer inlets is prohibited by the District.

**Concrete Wash-Out Site** - Each builder will provide a single, dedicated concrete wash-out site on one of the builder's reserved lots, for use during construction. The site selected will be reviewed with the District and developer, and an identification sign must be erected on the site by the builder prior to use. The builder will clean and maintain the site as necessary and is responsible for the proper and legal disposal of concrete. Silt fencing must be installed along the curb in front of the wash-out site as well as an access pad. The builder will inform its subcontractors of the location and purpose of the concrete wash-out site.

**Signage** - Signage shall not be allowed on any District-owned property or along District trails or parks unless approved by the District in writing. Further, any allowed signs shall be kept neat and tidy and shall not be blown into any District storm sewer inlet or ditch. In such event, failure to pick up a blown sign shall be considered a violation of the

Stormwater Guidance Manual and/or the District's adopted regulatory mechanism, as applicable.

**Other Builder Responsibilities** - The builder is responsible for observing all provisions of, and for enforcing, this Order with all employees, suppliers, and subcontractors. Builders are responsible for conducting regular inspections of their lots and erosion control measures to insure there is no damage to any District facility and that the erosion control measures are functioning properly.

### **Failure to Comply**

Failure of a builder to comply with these builder responsibilities will be considered a violation of the Stormwater Guidance Manual and/or the District's adopted regulatory mechanism, as applicable and will subject the builder to penalties set forth in the section entitled Penalties for Violation. Further, the District, at its sole option, may perform or have performed any of the builder's responsibilities and back-charge the builder for the cost. Failure to timely pay a back-charge or to comply with these responsibilities will subject the builder to termination of service or withholding of taps in accordance with the District's adopted regulatory mechanism, if applicable.

### **Public Access**

All District meetings that result in a quorum are subject to the Open Meetings Act. Public comment regarding any construction activities may be conducted during regular meetings.

## Chapter 4

# Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development & Redevelopment

# **Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development & Redevelopment**

## **Post-Construction Stormwater Management Program**

### **Purpose**

Post-construction stormwater management in areas undergoing new development or redevelopment is necessary because runoff from these areas has been shown to significantly affect receiving waterbodies. Many studies indicate that prior planning and design for the minimization of pollutants in post-construction stormwater discharges is the most cost-effective approach to stormwater quality management. Development of Structural and Non-Structural Best Management Practices (BMPs) is important in mitigating the negative effects of stormwater pollution after major construction activities have ceased. All new development or redevelopment of private or public sites that discharge into the District's municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4), which disturb one acre or more, including projects that disturb less than one (1) acre, and are part of a larger common plan of development or sale within the boundaries of this District, must follow these post-construction stormwater guidelines.

### **Importance of Post-Construction Runoff Controls**

There are generally two forms of substantial impacts of post-construction runoff. The first is caused by an increase in the type and quantity of pollutants in stormwater runoff. As runoff flows over areas altered by development, it picks up harmful sediment and chemicals such as oil and grease, pesticides, heavy metals, and nutrients (e.g., nitrogen and phosphorus). These pollutants often become suspended in runoff and are carried to receiving waters, such as lakes, ponds, and streams. Once deposited, these pollutants can enter the food chain through small aquatic life, eventually entering the tissues of fish and humans. The second kind of post-construction runoff impact occurs by increasing the quantity of water delivered to the waterbody during storms. Increased impervious surfaces (e.g., parking lots, driveways, and rooftops) interrupt the natural cycle of gradual percolation of water through vegetation and soil. Instead, water is collected from surfaces such as asphalt and concrete and routed to drainage systems where large volumes of runoff quickly flow to the nearest receiving water. The effects of this process include streambank scouring and downstream flooding, which often lead to a loss of aquatic life and damage to property.

## Post-Construction Stormwater Guidelines

To address post-construction runoff from new development and redevelopment projects, all projects are required to follow current (at the time of development) pollutant discharge elimination guidelines as outlined by state, federal, and local law and local development standards. Owners and/or operators of new development and redeveloped sites must design, install, implement, and maintain a combination of structural and non-structural BMPs appropriate for the community that protects water quality.

The Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) "Stormwater Phase II Final Rule" requires an operator of a regulated small MS4 (in this case, the District) to develop, implement, and enforce a program to reduce pollutants in post-construction runoff to their MS4 from new development and redevelopment projects that result in the land disturbance of greater than or equal to one (1) acre. The District is required to:

- Develop and implement strategies which include a combination of structural and/or nonstructural BMPs;
- Have an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism requiring the implementation of post-construction runoff controls to the extent allowable under State, Tribal or local law;
- Ensure adequate long-term operation and maintenance of controls; and
- Determine the appropriate BMPs and measurable goals for this minimum control measure.

By implementing and enforcing these post-construction stormwater guidelines, the District can maintain a higher standard of water quality that will translate to the post-construction control of stormwater pollution. Accordingly, the District will utilize adopted regulatory mechanisms to enforce any infractions regarding stormwater structural controls that fall within its jurisdiction. Written procedures describing how the District will implement post-construction stormwater guidelines are included below.

## **Plan Review and Approval Procedures for Permanent Stormwater Quality BMPs**

All parties seeking to develop or redevelop a site that discharges into the MS4 that disturbs one (1) acre or more, including projects that disturb less than one (1) acre that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale, will be required to obtain Stormwater Quality (SWQ) plan approval from the District. The SWQ plan approval will only be issued if the District approves the plans which illustrate the structural and/or non-structural BMPs proposed for the development. The review and approval is also required for an Inspection, Operations, and Maintenance Plan (Plan) which illustrates how stormwater quality BMPs will be inspected and maintained for the life of the project. Required BMPs must be appropriate for the community and must ultimately protect water quality.

## **Inspections and Long-Term Operations and Management of Permanent SWQ BMP for Third Party Owner/Operators**

The District will require permanent record keeping for all SWQ features that have been installed. The District may require that these records be produced on a periodic basis to show proper maintenance has taken place. All structural BMPs must be maintained in accordance with the original Plan that has been approved by the District.

## **Inspections and Long-Term Operations and Maintenance of Permanent SWQ BMPs for District-Owned Facilities**

The District will develop standard operating procedures describing inspection and long term operation and maintenance of SWQ facilities within the District's jurisdiction. The standard operating procedures will require the District to develop and maintain an inventory of these SWQ facilities to define and implement an inspection process, and to define operations and maintenance activities for each these SWQ facilities.

## Post Construction Measures

Recommendations of any post-construction stormwater features will be at the discretion of the design engineer for each project. Fort Bend County encourages the use of SWQ BMPs such as floatable collection screens, wet bottom features in detention basins, and other practices. Specific BMPs should be appropriate and site specific for the type of development in the District. The approval of any post-construction stormwater features will be at the discretion of the District and their associated consultants unless required by local, state, or federal regulations. The structural and nonstructural BMPs listed below are not exhaustive, but rather are examples of effective methods for eliminating the trash and large scale pollutants associated with post-construction runoff release. The EPA recommends that small MS4 operators develop and implement these two measures in tandem. The applicant can propose alternate methods for controlling post-construction pollutants. Requested exceptions to the listed structural BMPs, will be reviewed and approved by District consultants in accordance with Part III, Section B (2) of the Permit.

### Structural BMPs

According to the EPA's "Stormwater Phase II Final Rule," Fact Sheet 2.7 (EPA 833-F-00-009), the following structural BMPs could be used to satisfy the post-construction runoff minimum control measure:

**Stormwater Retention/Detention BMPs** - Retention or detention BMPs control stormwater by gathering runoff in wet ponds, dry basins, or multichamber catch basins and slowly releasing it to receiving waters or drainage systems. These practices can be designed to both control stormwater volume and settle out particulates for pollutant removal.

**Infiltration BMPs** - Infiltration BMPs are designed to facilitate the percolation of runoff through the soil to groundwater, and, thereby, result in reduced stormwater runoff quantity and reduced mobilization of pollutants. Examples include infiltration basins/trenches, dry wells, and porous pavement.

**Vegetative BMPs** - Vegetative BMPs are landscaping features that, with optimal design and good soil conditions, remove pollutants, and facilitate percolation of runoff, thereby maintaining natural site hydrology, promoting healthier habitats, and increasing aesthetic appeal. Examples include grassy swales, filter strips, artificial wetlands, and rain gardens.

**Listed below are examples of structural BMPs recommended by Fort Bend County:**

**Bar Screens/Trash Rack Features** – Trash rack screens are effective in mitigating large scale debris and contaminants. They do not, however, provide adequate mitigation of sedimentation which is why their typical implementation is at the outfall point of sedimentation or detention basins. These basins are designed to retain stormwater and allow the sediment to filter to the bottom before discharging into local water bodies. Regular cleaning and maintenance of bar screens/trash racks will be needed to ensure proper function.

**Wet Detention Ponds/Settling Basins** – Wet detention basins and amenity lakes provide mitigation of sedimentation through settling of solids and slow release rates. Desilting of these basins should be evaluated periodically based on the sedimentation rates. Regular mowing and maintenance of side slopes and top of bank areas will be needed to ensure slope stability and minimizes soil loss into the settling basin.

**Additional examples of structural BMPs may include the following:**

**Underground Units/Oil Grit Trash Separator (OGT)** – New development or redevelopment on smaller tracts is typically best served by underground units when the required capacity will not support a settling basin feature. The units provide measurable data for collection and inspection. Regular cleaning and maintenance of OGTs will be needed to ensure proper function.

**Weirs** – For the tempered release of an amenity feature or detention pond, weir structures offer a consistent release flow and the opportunity for suspended solids to settle out. They can pose a flooding risk and do not promote the collection of trash, so should only be employed when a bar screen is not an immediate option. Regular cleaning and maintenance will be needed to ensure proper function.

**Non-Structural**

According to the EPA's "Stormwater Phase II Final Rule," Fact Sheet 2.7 (EPA 833-F-00-009), the following non-structural BMPs could be used to satisfy the post-construction runoff minimum control measure:

**Planning Procedures** - Runoff problems can be addressed efficiently with sound planning procedures. Local master plans, comprehensive plans, and zoning ordinances, as applicable, can promote improved water quality in many ways, such as guiding the growth of a community away from sensitive areas to areas that can support it without compromising water quality.

**Site-Based BMPs** - These BMPs can include buffer strip and riparian zone preservation, minimization of disturbance and imperviousness, and maximization of open space.

## Operations and Maintenance

The owner/operator of the SWQ facilities will, to the extent allowable under state, federal, and local law, ensure the long-term operation and maintenance of structural stormwater control measures installed through one or both of the following approaches:

### District-Owned Facilities:

Maintenance performed by the District. See Part III.B.5.

- (MCM 5) Maintenance of controls will be performed at a frequency determined by the District and consistent with maintaining the effectiveness of the BMP.

### Privately-Owned Facilities

Maintenance performed by the owner or operator of a new development or redeveloped site under a maintenance plan.

- The District shall require the owner or operator of any new development or redeveloped site to develop and implement a maintenance plan addressing maintenance requirements for any structural control measures installed on site. The District shall require operation and maintenance performed is documented and retained on site, such as at the offices of the owner/operator, and made available for review by the District.
- The maintenance plan must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located prior to receiving final approval for connection to the District's storm sewer system.

Furthermore, inspections are to be conducted at a frequency determined by qualified personnel selected by the District, who shall document and maintain records of enforcement actions and make them available for review by the TCEQ.

## Failure to Comply

Post-construction runoff and discharges are subject to the parameters outlined in the Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE) chapter of the SWQ guidance manual. Any illicit discharge relating to a post-construction stormwater control will be addressed via the IDDE policies and enforced under the adopted regulatory mechanisms, as applicable and this guidance manual.

## Chapter 5

# Pollution Prevention & Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

## **Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations**

### **Operations and Maintenance Program**

#### **Purpose**

The District has established standards that prevent and reduce pollutants from entering drainage ways and appurtenances. This portion of the Storm Water Manual will present the standards with which the District's municipal operations will be maintained to reduce the potential for pollutant discharge.

#### **Permitted Municipal Operations**

Any municipal operations requiring permitting must file, maintain, and manage the necessary permits at all times. Municipal operations are also subject to any local, state and federal regulations.

#### **Requirements for the District**

The District shall develop and maintain an inventory of facilities and stormwater controls that it owns and operates within the regulated area of the small MS4. The inventory will include all applicable permit numbers, registration numbers, and authorizations for each facility or controls. The inventory will be available for review by TCEQ and must include all District-owned facilities. Examples include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a. Wastewater Treatment Facilities
- b. Lift Stations
- c. Water Treatment Facilities
- d. Composting facilities;
- e. Equipment storage and maintenance facilities;
- f. Fuel storage facilities;
- g. Hazardous waste disposal facilities;
- h. Hazardous waste handling and transfer facilities;
- i. Incinerators;
- j. Landfills;
- k. Materials storage yards;
- l. Pesticide storage facilities;
- m. Buildings, including meeting locations;
- n. Parking lots;
- o. Golf courses;
- p. Swimming pools;
- q. Public works yards;
- r. Recycling facilities;
- s. Solid waste handling and transfer facilities;

- t. Street repair and maintenance sites;
- u. Vehicle storage and maintenance yards; and
- v. Detention Ponds / Structural stormwater controls

### **Contractor Requirements and Oversight**

- a. Any contractors hired by the District to perform maintenance activities on District-owned facilities will be contractually required to comply with all of the stormwater control measures, good housekeeping practices, and facility-specific stormwater management operating procedures described in Parts III B.5. (2) - (6) of the TXR040000.
- b. The District shall provide oversight of contractor activities to ensure that contractors are using appropriate control measures and Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs).

### **Municipal Operation and Maintenance Activities**

- a. Assessment of District-owned operations

The District shall evaluate applicable operation and maintenance (O&M) activities for their potential to discharge pollutants in stormwater, including but not limited to:

- (i) Wastewater Treatment Facility Operations
  - (ii) Right-of-way maintenance and detention pond maintenance, including mowing, herbicide and pesticide application, and planting vegetation.
  - (iii) Road and parking lot maintenance may include such areas as pothole repair, pavement marking, sealing, and re-paving;
  - (iv) Cold weather operations, including plowing, sanding, and application of deicing and anti-icing compounds and maintenance of snow disposal areas.
- b. The District shall identify pollutants of concern that could be discharged from the above O&M activities (for example, metals; chlorides; hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene, ethyl benzene, and xylenes; sediment; and trash).
  - c. The District shall develop and implement a set of pollution prevention measures that will reduce the discharge of pollutants in stormwater from the above activities. These pollution prevention measures may include the following examples:
    - (i) Replacing materials and chemicals with more environmentally benign
    - (ii) materials or methods;
    - (ii) Changing operations to minimize the exposure or mobilization of pollutants to prevent them from entering surface waters; and

- d. **Inspection of pollution prevention measures** - All pollution prevention measures implemented at District-owned facilities must be visually inspected annually to ensure they are working properly. A log of inspections must be maintained and made available for review by the TCEQ upon request.

**Structural Control Maintenance** - If BMPs include structural controls, maintenance of the controls must be performed at the required frequency as it applies to the control and consistent with maintaining the effectiveness of the BMP.

## **Good Housekeeping and BMP's**

The following is a list of possible District-owned operations that may require good housekeeping practices, best management practices and qualified personnel:

**Park and Open Spaces** - Will be maintained in accordance with industry established guidelines. Any fertilizers, pesticides, or activities that may have a detriment to water quality must adhere to the application requirements and industry standards. District drainage ways and appurtenances should be maintained to acceptable standards and by qualified personnel.

**Roads & Road right-of-ways** - Roads and right-of-ways have direct connections to the District's storm sewer system and should be monitored by the District's operations consultant or other necessary consultants. The potential for pollutants entering the waterways should be a priority during normal District operations. This includes illicit discharges that may be apparent during day-to-day operations.

**Fleet and Building Maintenance** - Where applicable, any District facilities and associated fleets should be maintained in a manner as to prevent any harmful discharge to District storm sewers or waterways.

**Storm Water System** - The District's storm water conveyance system is to be maintained to the design capacities of the original system. District consultants may focus maintenance efforts through implementation of inspections during and outside of dry weather periods. These requirements are at the discretion of the District, its consultants, and any requirements set forth in the SWMP. Any maintenance activities involving removal of waste from the storm water system must adhere to local, state and federal disposal guidelines. Structural controls associated with the storm water system, where applicable, may need maintenance.

**New Construction and Land Disturbances** - Any soil disturbing activity or construction is covered by the Construction Site Storm Water Runoff Control chapter of the guidance manual and is subject to the local, state and federal requirements and any permitting associated therein.

**Municipal Parking Lots** - Where applicable, any District parking lots should be maintained in a manner as to prevent any harmful discharge to District storm sewers or waterways. Spill kits should be readily available in the event of an illicit discharge that could reach the storm sewer system.

**Vehicle Maintenance and Storage Yards** - Where applicable, any District storage yards and/or vehicle maintenance areas should be maintained in a manner as to prevent any harmful discharge to District storm sewers or waterways. Spill kits should be readily available in the event of an illicit discharge that could reach the storm sewer system.

**Waste Transfer Stations and Disposal of Waste Material** - Waste materials removed from the small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) must be disposed of in accordance with 30 TAC Chapters 330 or 335, as applicable.

**Stockpile of Materials** - Where applicable, any stockpile areas should be maintained in a manner as to prevent any harmful discharge to District storm sewers or waterways. Perimeter stormwater controls may be necessary around stockpiles. Spill kits should be readily available in the event of an illicit discharge that could reach the storm sewer system.

**Training and Education** - Where applicable, the District shall inform or train appropriate consultants involved in implementing pollution prevention and good housekeeping practices. The District shall maintain a training attendance list for inspection by TCEQ when requested.

# Appendices

## Appendix A

# TXR04000 Phase II (Small) Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit

# Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087



## GENERAL PERMIT TO DISCHARGE UNDER THE TEXAS POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

under provisions of  
402 of the Clean Water Act  
and Chapter 26 of the Texas Water Code

This permit supersedes and replaces  
TPDES General Permit No. TXR040000, issued August 13, 2007

Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems

located in the state of Texas

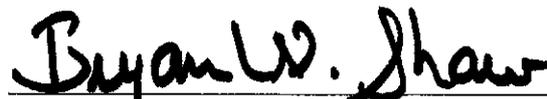
may discharge directly to surface water in the state

only according to requirements and conditions set forth in this general permit, as well as the rules of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ or Commission), the laws of the State of Texas, and other orders of the the TCEQ. The issuance of this general permit does not grant to the permittee the right to use private or public property for conveyance of stormwater and certain non-stormwater discharges along the discharge route. This includes property belonging to but not limited to any individual, partnership, corporation or other entity. Neither does this general permit authorize any invasion of personal rights nor any violation of federal, state, or local laws or regulations. It is the responsibility of the permittee to acquire property rights as may be necessary to use the discharge route.

This general permit and the authorization contained herein shall expire at midnight, five years after the permit effective date.

EFFECTIVE DATE: DEC 13 2013

ISSUED DATE: DEC 13 2013

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
For the Commission

**TCEQ GENERAL PERMIT NUMBER TXR040000  
RELATING TO DISCHARGES FROM  
SMALL MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEMS**

Table of Contents

Part I. Definitions.....5

Part II. Permit Applicability and Coverage .....11

    Section A. Small MS4s Eligible for Authorization under this General Permit .....11

        1. Small MS4s Located in an Urbanized Area .....11

        2. Designated Small MS4s .....11

        3. Operators of Previously Permitted Small MS4s .....11

        4. Regulated Portion of Small MS4 ..... 12

        5. Categories of Regulated Small MS4s ..... 12

    Section B. Available Waivers from Coverage ..... 12

        1. Waiver Option 1: ..... 13

        2. Waiver Option 2:..... 13

    Section C. Allowable Non-Stormwater Discharges..... 14

    Section D. Limitations on Permit Coverage ..... 15

        1. Discharges Authorized by Another TPDES Permit ..... 15

        2. Discharges of Stormwater Mixed with Non-Stormwater ..... 15

        3. Compliance with Water Quality Standards ..... 15

        4. Impaired Water Bodies and Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Requirements .. 15

        5. Discharges to the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone ..... 19

        6. Discharges to Specific Watersheds and Water Quality Areas .....20

        7. Protection of Streams and Watersheds by Home Rule Municipalities .....20

        8. Indian Country Lands.....20

        9. Endangered Species Act.....20

        10. Other ..... 21

    Section E. Obtaining Authorization ..... 21

        1. Application for Coverage ..... 21

        2. Late Submission of the NOI and SWMP .....22

        3. Stormwater Management Program (SWMP) .....22

        4. Contents of the NOI.....23

        5. Notice of Change (NOC) .....24

        6. Change in Operational Control of a Small MS4.....24

- 7. Notice of Termination (NOT) .....24
- 8. Signatory Requirement for NOI, NOT, NOC, and Waiver Forms .....24
- 9. Fees .....24
- 10. Permit Expiration .....25
- 11. Suspension of Permit Coverage .....25
- 12. Public Notice Process for NOI submittal .....25
- Section F. Permitting Options.....27
  - 1. Authorization Under the General Permit .....27
  - 2. Alternative Coverage under an Individual TPDES Permit .....27
- Part III. Stormwater Management Program (SWMP).....28
  - Section A. Developing a Stormwater Management Program (SWMP).....28
    - 1. SWMP Development and Schedule .....28
    - 2. Content of the SWMP .....28
    - 3. Legal Authority .....29
    - 4. Resources .....30
    - 5. Effluent Limitations.....30
    - 6. Enforcement Measures .....30
  - Section B. Minimum Control Measures .....30
    - 1. Public Education, Outreach, and Involvement.....31
    - 2. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE) .....32
    - 3. Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control .....35
    - 4. Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment .....38
    - 5. Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations .....40
    - 6. Industrial Stormwater Sources .....45
    - 7. Authorization for Construction Activities where the Small MS4 is the Site Operator .....46
  - Section C. General Requirements .....47
- Part IV. Recordkeeping and Reporting .....47
  - Section A. Recordkeeping.....47
  - Section B. Reporting.....47
    - 1. General Reporting Requirements .....47
    - 2. Annual Report.....48
- Part V. Standard Permit Conditions .....49

Part VI. Authorization for Municipal Construction Activities – Applicable only if the 7th  
Optional MCM is selected ..... 51

Section A. Eligible Construction Sites ..... 51

Section B. Discharges Eligible for Authorization ..... 51

    1. Stormwater Associated with Construction Activity ..... 51

    2. Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Construction Support Activities ..... 51

    3. Non-Stormwater Discharges ..... 52

    4. Other Permitted Discharges ..... 52

Section C. Limitations on Permit Coverage ..... 53

Section D. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) Requirements ..... 53

Section E. Stormwater Runoff from Concrete Batch Plants ..... 53

    1. Benchmark Sampling Requirements ..... 53

    2. BMPs and SWP3 Requirements ..... 55

    3. Prohibition of Wastewater Discharges ..... 57

    4. Concrete Truck Wash Out Requirements ..... 58

Section F. Effective Date of Coverage ..... 58

Section G. Deadlines for SWP3 Preparation and Compliance ..... 58

Section H. Plan Review and Making Plans Available ..... 59

Section I. Keeping Plans Current ..... 59

Section J. Contents of SWP3 ..... 59

    1. Site Description ..... 59

    2. Structural and non-structural controls ..... 60

    3. Stabilization Practices ..... 60

    4. Structural Control Practices ..... 61

    5. Permanent Stormwater Controls ..... 62

    6. Other Controls ..... 62

    7. Effluent Limits ..... 62

    8. Approved State and Local Plans ..... 62

    9. Maintenance ..... 62

    10. Inspections of Controls ..... 63

    11. Pollution Prevention Measures ..... 64

Section K. Additional Retention of Records ..... 64

**Part I. Definitions**

**Arid Areas** - Areas with an average annual rainfall of less than ten (10) inches.

**Best Management Practices (BMPs)** - Schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, structural controls, local ordinances, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control runoff, spills or leaks, waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage areas.

**Catch basins** - Storm drain inlets and curb inlets to the storm drain system. Catch basins typically include a grate or curb inlet that may accumulate sediment, debris, and other pollutants.

**Classified Segment** - A water body that is listed and described in Appendix A or Appendix C of the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards, at 30 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) § 307.10.

**Clean Water Act (CWA)** - The Federal Water Pollution Control Act or Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972, Pub.L. 92-500, as amended Pub. L. 95-217, Pub. L. 95-576, Pub. L. 96-483 and Pub. L. 97-117, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et. seq.

**Common Plan of Development or Sale** - A construction activity that is completed in separate stages, separate phases, or in combination with other construction activities. A common plan of development or sale is identified by the documentation for the construction project that identifies the scope of the project, and may include plats, blueprints, marketing plans, contracts, building permits, a public notice or hearing, zoning requests, or other similar documentation and activities.

**Construction Activity** - Soil disturbance, including clearing, grading, and excavating; and not including routine maintenance that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the site (e.g., the routine grading of existing dirt roads, asphalt overlays of existing roads, the routine clearing of existing right-of-ways, and similar maintenance activities). Regulated construction activity is defined in terms of small and large construction activity.

**Small Construction Activity** is construction activity that results in land disturbance of equal to or greater than one (1) acre and less than five (5) acres of land. Small construction activity also includes the disturbance of less than one (1) acre of total land area that is part of a larger common plan of development or sale if the larger common plan will ultimately disturb equal to or greater than one (1) and less than five (5) acres of land.

**Large Construction Activity** is construction activity that results in land disturbance of equal to or greater than five (5) acres of land. Large construction activity also includes the disturbance of less than five (5) acres of total land area that is part of a larger common plan of development or sale if the larger common plan will ultimately disturb equal to or greater than five (5) acres of land.

**Construction Site Operator** - The entity or entities associated with a small or large construction project that meet(s) either of the following two criteria:

- (a) The entity or entities that have operational control over construction plans and specifications (including approval of revisions) to the extent necessary to meet the requirements and conditions of this general permit; or
- (b) The entity or entities that have day-to-day operational control of those activities at a construction site that are necessary to ensure compliance with a stormwater pollution

prevention plan (SWP3) for the site or other permit conditions (for example they are authorized to direct workers at a site to carry out activities required by the SWP3 or comply with other permit conditions).

**Control Measure** - Any BMP or other method used to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to water in the state.

**Conveyance** - Curbs, gutters, man-made channels and ditches, drains, pipes, and other constructed features designed or used for flood control or to otherwise transport stormwater runoff.

**Discharge** – When used without a qualifier, refers to the discharge of stormwater runoff or certain non-stormwater discharges as allowed under the authorization of this general permit.

**Edwards Aquifer** - As defined in 30 TAC §213.3 (relating to the Edwards Aquifer), that portion of an arcuate belt of porous, water-bearing, predominantly carbonate rocks known as the Edwards and Associated Limestones in the Balcones Fault Zone trending from west to east to northeast in Kinney, Uvalde, Medina, Bexar, Comal, Hays, Travis, and Williamson Counties; and composed of the Salmon Peak Limestone, McKnight Formation, West Nueces Formation, Devil's River Limestone, Person Formation, Kainer Formation, Edwards Formation, and Georgetown Formation. The permeable aquifer units generally overlie the less-permeable Glen Rose Formation to the south, overlie the less-permeable Comanche Peak and Walnut Formations north of the Colorado River, and underlie the less-permeable Del Rio Clay regionally.

**Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone** - Generally, that area where the stratigraphic units constituting the Edwards Aquifer crop out, including the outcrops of other geologic formations in proximity to the Edwards Aquifer, where caves, sinkholes, faults, fractures, or other permeable features would create a potential for recharge of surface waters into the Edwards Aquifer. The recharge zone is identified as that area designated as such on official maps located in the offices of the TCEQ or the TCEQ website.

**Final Stabilization** - A construction site where any of the following conditions are met:

- (a) All soil disturbing activities at the site have been completed and a uniform (for example, evenly distributed, without large bare areas) perennial vegetative cover with a density of 70 percent of the native background vegetative cover for the area has been established on all unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures, or equivalent permanent stabilization measures (such as the use of riprap, gabions, or geotextiles) have been employed.
- (b) For individual lots in a residential construction site by either:
  - (1) The homebuilder completing final stabilization as specified in condition (a) above; or
  - (2) The homebuilder establishing temporary stabilization for an individual lot prior to the time of transfer of the ownership of the home to the buyer and after informing the homeowner of the need for, and benefits of, final stabilization.
- (c) For construction activities on land used for agricultural purposes (for example pipelines across crop or range land), final stabilization may be accomplished by returning the disturbed land to its preconstruction agricultural use. Areas disturbed that were not previously used for agricultural activities, such as buffer strips immediately adjacent to a surface water and areas which are not being returned to their preconstruction agricultural use must meet the final stabilization conditions of condition (a) above.

- (d) In arid, semi-arid, and drought-stricken areas only, all soil disturbing activities at the site have been completed and both of the following criteria have been met:
- (1) Temporary erosion control measures (e.g., degradable rolled erosion control product) are selected, designed, and installed along with an appropriate seed base to provide erosion control for at least three years without active maintenance by the operator, and
  - (2) The temporary erosion control measures are selected, designed, and installed to achieve 70 percent vegetative coverage within three years.

**General Permit** - A permit issued to authorize the discharge of waste into or adjacent to water in the state for one or more categories of waste discharge within a geographical area of the state or the entire state as provided by Texas Water Code (TWC) §26.040.

**Groundwater Infiltration** - For the purposes of this permit, groundwater that enters a municipal separate storm sewer system (including sewer service connections and foundation drains) through such means as defective pipes, pipe joints, connections, or manholes.

**High Priority Facilities** - High priority facilities are facilities with a high potential to generate stormwater pollutants. These facilities must include, at a minimum, the MS4 operator's maintenance yards, hazardous waste facilities, fuel storage locations, and other facilities where chemicals or other materials have a high potential to be discharged in stormwater. Among the factors that must be considered when giving a facility a high priority ranking are: the amount of urban pollutants stored at the site, the identification of improperly stored materials, activities that must not be performed outside (for example, changing automotive fluids, vehicle washing), proximity to waterbodies, proximity to sensitive aquifer recharge features, poor housekeeping practices, and discharge of pollutant(s) of concern to impaired water(s).

**Hyperchlorinated Water** – Water resulting from hyperchlorination of waterlines or vessels, with a chlorine concentration greater than 10 milligrams per liter (mg/L).

**Illicit Connection** - Any man-made conveyance connecting an illicit discharge directly to a municipal separate storm sewer.

**Illicit Discharge** - Any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not entirely composed of stormwater, except discharges pursuant to this general permit or a separate authorization and discharges resulting from emergency fire fighting activities.

**Impaired Water** - A surface water body that is identified on the latest approved CWA §303(d) List as not meeting applicable state water quality standards. Impaired waters include waters with approved or established total maximum daily loads (TMDLs), and those where a TMDL has been proposed by TCEQ but has not yet been approved or established.

**Indian Country** - Defined in 18 USC § 1151 as: (a) All land within the limits of any Indian reservation under the jurisdiction of the United States (U.S.) Government, notwithstanding the issuance of any patent, and including rights-of-way running through the reservation; (b) All dependent Indian communities within the borders of the U.S. whether within the original or subsequently acquired territory thereof, and whether within or without the limits of a state; and (c) All Indian allotments, the Indian titles to which have not been extinguished, including rights-of-way running through the same. This definition includes all land held in trust for an Indian tribe.

**Indicator Pollutant** - An easily measured pollutant, that may or may not impact water quality that indicates the presence of other stormwater pollutants.

**Industrial Activity** - Any of the ten (10) categories of industrial activities included in the definition of “stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity” as defined in 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §122.26(b)(14)(i)-(ix) and (xi).

**Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP)** - The technology-based discharge standard for municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) to reduce pollutants in stormwater discharges that was established by the CWA § 402(p). A discussion of MEP as it applies to small MS4s is found in 40 CFR § 122.34.

**MS4 Operator** - For the purpose of this permit, the public entity or the entity contracted by the public entity, responsible for management and operation of the small municipal separate storm sewer system that is subject to the terms of this general permit.

**Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4)** - A conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains):

- (a) Owned or operated by the U.S., a state, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to state law) having jurisdiction over the disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, stormwater, or other wastes, including special districts under state law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under the CWA §208 that discharges to surface water in the state;
- (b) That is designed or used for collecting or conveying stormwater;
- (c) That is not a combined sewer; and
- (d) That is not part of a publicly owned treatment works (POTW) as defined in 40 CFR §122.2.

**Non-traditional Small MS4** - A small MS4 that often cannot pass ordinances and may not have the enforcement authority like a traditional small MS4 would have to enforce the stormwater management program. Examples of non-traditional small MS4s include counties, transportation authorities (including the Texas Department of Transportation), municipal utility districts, drainage districts, military bases, prisons and universities.

**Notice of Change (NOC)** - A written notification from the permittee to the executive director providing changes to information that was previously provided to the agency in a notice of intent.

**Notice of Intent (NOI)** - A written submission to the executive director from an applicant requesting coverage under this general permit.

**Notice of Termination (NOT)** - A written submission to the executive director from a permittee authorized under a general permit requesting termination of coverage under this general permit.

**Outfall** - A point source at the point where a small MS4 discharges to waters of the U.S. and does not include open conveyances connecting two municipal separate storm sewers, or pipes, tunnels, or other conveyances that connect segments of the same stream or other waters of the U.S. and are used to convey waters of the U.S. For the purpose of this permit, sheet flow leaving a linear transportation system without channelization is not considered an outfall. Point sources such as curb cuts; traffic or right-of-way barriers with drainage slots that drain into open culverts, open swales or an adjacent property, or otherwise not actually discharging into waters of the U.S. are not considered an outfall.

**Permittee** - The MS4 operator authorized under this general permit.

**Point Source** - (from 40 CFR § 122.22) any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to, any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural stormwater runoff.

**Pollutant(s) of Concern** – For the purpose of this permit, includes biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), sediment or a parameter that addresses sediment (such as total suspended solids (TSS), turbidity or siltation), pathogens, oil and grease, and any pollutant that has been identified as a cause of impairment of any water body that will receive a discharge from an MS4. (Definition from 40 CFR § 122.32(e)(3)).

**Redevelopment** - Alterations of a property that changed the "footprint" of a site or building in such a way that there is a disturbance of equal to or greater than one (1) acre of land. This term does not include such activities as exterior remodeling, routine maintenance activities, and linear utility installation.

**Semiarid Areas** - Areas with an average annual rainfall of at least ten (10) inches, but less than 20 inches.

**Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4)** – A conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, manmade channels, or storm drains):

- (a) Owned or operated by the U.S., a state, city, town, borough, county, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, stormwater, or other wastes, including special districts under state law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under CWA § 208;
- (b) Designed or used for collecting or conveying stormwater;
- (c) Which is not a combined sewer;
- (d) Which is not part of a publicly owned treatment works (POTW) as defined in 40 CFR § 122.2; and
- (e) Which was not previously regulated under a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) or a Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) individual permit as a medium or large municipal separate storm sewer system, as defined in 40 CFR §§122.26(b)(4) and (b)(7).

This term includes systems similar to separate storm sewer systems at military bases, large hospitals or prison complexes, and highways and other thoroughfares. This term does not include separate storm sewers in very discrete areas, such as individual buildings. For the purpose of this permit, a very discrete system also includes storm drains associated with certain municipal offices and education facilities serving a nonresidential population, where those storm drains do not function as a system, and where the buildings are not physically interconnected to a small MS4 that is also operated by that public entity.

**Stormwater and Stormwater Runoff** - Rainfall runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

**Stormwater Associated with Construction Activity** - Stormwater runoff from an area where there is either a large construction or a small construction activity.

**Stormwater Management Program (SWMP)** - A comprehensive program to manage the quality of discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer system.

**Structural Control (or Practice)** - A pollution prevention practice that requires the construction of a device, or the use of a device, to capture or prevent pollution in stormwater runoff. Structural controls and practices may include but are not limited to: wet ponds, bioretention, infiltration basins, stormwater wetlands, silt fences, earthen dikes, drainage swales, vegetative lined ditches, vegetative filter strips, sediment traps, check dams, subsurface drains, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions, and temporary or permanent sediment basins.

**Surface Water in the State** - Lakes, bays, ponds, impounding reservoirs, springs, rivers, streams, creeks, estuaries, wetlands, marshes, inlets, canals, the Gulf of Mexico inside the territorial limits of the state (from the mean high water mark (MHW) out 10.36 miles into the Gulf), and all other bodies of surface water, natural or artificial, inland or coastal, fresh or salt, navigable or nonnavigable, and including the beds and banks of all water courses and bodies of surface water, that are wholly or partially inside or bordering the state or subject to the jurisdiction of the state; except that waters in treatment systems which are authorized by state or federal law, regulation, or permit, and which are created for the purpose of waste treatment are not considered to be water in the state.

**Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)** - The total amount of a substance that a water body can assimilate and still meet the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards.

**Traditional Small MS4** - A small MS4 that can pass ordinances and have the enforcement authority to enforce the stormwater management program. An example of traditional MS4s includes cities.

**Urbanized Area (UA)** - An area of high population density that may include multiple small MS4s as defined and used by the U.S. Census Bureau in the 2000 and the 2010 Decennial census.

**Waters of the United States** - (According to 40 CFR § 122.2) Waters of the United States or waters of the U.S. means:

- (a) All waters which are currently used, were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide;
- (b) All interstate waters, including interstate wetlands;
- (c) All other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, wetlands, sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds that the use, degradation, or destruction of which would affect or could affect interstate or foreign commerce including any such waters:
  - (1) Which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes;
  - (2) From which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce; or
  - (3) Which are used or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce;

- (d) All impoundments of waters otherwise defined as waters of the United States under this definition;
- (e) Tributaries of waters identified in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this definition;
- (f) The territorial sea; and
- (g) Wetlands adjacent to waters (other than waters that are themselves wetlands) identified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this definition.

Waste treatment systems, including treatment ponds or lagoons designed to meet the requirements of the CWA (other than cooling ponds as defined in 40 CFR § 423.11(m) which also meet the criteria of this definition) are not waters of the U.S. This exclusion applies only to manmade bodies of water which neither were originally created in waters of the U.S. (such as disposal area in wetlands) nor resulted from the impoundment of waters of the U.S. Waters of the U.S. do not include prior converted cropland. Notwithstanding the determination of an area's status as prior converted cropland by any other federal agency, for the purposes of the CWA, the final authority regarding the CWA jurisdiction remains with the EPA.

## **Part II. Permit Applicability and Coverage**

This general permit provides authorization for stormwater and certain non-stormwater discharges from small municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4) to surface water in the state. The general permit contains requirements applicable to all small MS4s that are eligible for coverage under this general permit.

### **Section A. Small MS4s Eligible for Authorization under this General Permit**

Discharges from a small MS4 must be authorized if any of the following criteria are met and may be authorized under this general permit if coverage is not otherwise prohibited.

#### **1. Small MS4s Located in an Urbanized Area**

Operators of small MS4s that are fully or partially located within an urbanized area (UA), as determined by the 2000 or 2010 Decennial Census by the U.S. Bureau of Census, must obtain authorization for the discharge of stormwater runoff and are eligible for coverage under this general permit unless otherwise prohibited.

#### **2. Designated Small MS4s**

A small MS4 that is outside an urbanized area that is *designated* by TCEQ based on evaluation criteria as required by 40 CFR § 122.32(a)(2) or 40 CFR § 122.26(a)(1)(v) and adopted by reference in Title 30, TAC § 281.25, is eligible for coverage under this general permit. Following designation, operators of small MS4s must obtain authorization under this general permit or apply for coverage under an individual TPDES stormwater permit within 180 days of notification of their designation.

#### **3. Operators of Previously Permitted Small MS4s**

Operators of small MS4s that were covered under the previous TPDES general permit for small MS4s (TXRo40000, Issued and Effective on August 13, 2007) must reapply for permit coverage, or must obtain a waiver if applicable (see Part II.B, related to Obtaining a Waiver.)

#### **4. Regulated Portion of Small MS4**

The portion of the small MS4 that is required to meet the conditions of this general permit are those portions that are located within the UA as defined and used by the U.S. Census Bureau in the 2000 or 2010 census, as well as any portion of the small MS4 that is designated by TCEQ.

For the purpose of this permit, the regulated portion of a small MS4 for a transportation entity is the land owned by the permittee within the UA which functions as, or is integral to a transportation system with drainage conveyance. Non-contiguous property that does not drain into the transportation drainage system is not subject to this general permit.

#### **5. Categories of Regulated Small MS4s**

This permit defines MS4 operators by the following categories, or levels, based on the population served within the 2010 UA. The level of a small MS4 may change during the permit term based on the MS4 operator acquiring or giving up regulated area, such as by annexing land or if land is annexed away. However, the level of a small MS4 will not change during the permit term based on population fluctuation.

- (a) Level 1: Operators of traditional small MS4s that serve a population of less than 10,000 within a UA;
- (b) Level 2: Operators of traditional small MS4s that serve a population of at least 10,000 but less than 40,000 within a UA. This category also includes all non-traditional small MS4s such as counties, drainage districts, transportation entities, military bases, universities, colleges, correctional institutions, municipal utility districts and other special districts regardless of population served within the UA, unless the non-traditional MS4 can demonstrate that it meets the criteria for a waiver from permit coverage based on the population served;
- (c) Level 3: Operators of traditional small MS4s that serve a population of at least 40,000 but less than 100,000 within a UA;
- (d) Level 4: Operators of traditional small MS4s that serve a population of 100,000 or more within a UA.

For the purpose of this section “serve a population” means the residential population within the regulated portion of the small MS4 based on the 2010 census, except for non-traditional small MS4s listed in (b) above.

#### **Section B. Available Waivers from Coverage**

The TCEQ may waive permitting requirements for small regulated MS4 operators if the criteria are met for Waiver Option 1 or 2 below. To obtain Waiver Option 1, the MS4 operator must submit the request on a waiver form provided by the executive director. To obtain Waiver Option 2, the MS4 operator must contact the executive director and coordinate the activities required to meet the waiver conditions. A provisional waiver from permitting requirements begins 30 days after an administratively complete waiver form is postmarked for delivery to the TCEQ. Following review of the waiver form, the executive director may: (1) Determine that the waiver form is technically complete and approve the waiver by providing a notification and a waiver number; (2) Determine that the waiver form is incomplete and deny the waiver until a completed waiver form is submitted; or (3) Deny the waiver and require that permit coverage be obtained.

If the conditions of a waiver are not met by the MS4 operator, then the MS4 operator must submit an application for coverage under this general permit or a separate TPDES permit application.

At any time the TCEQ may require a previously waived MS4 operator to comply with this general permit or another TPDES permit if circumstances change so that the conditions of the waiver are no longer met. Changed circumstances can also allow a regulated MS4 operator to request a waiver at any time.

At any time the TCEQ can request to review any waivers granted to MS4 operators to determine whether any of the information required for granting the waiver has changed. At a minimum TCEQ will review all waivers when MS4 operators submit their renewal waiver applications.

For the purpose of obtaining a waiver, the population served refers to the residential population for traditional small MS4s and for certain non-traditional small MS4s with a residential population (such as counties and municipal utility districts). For other non-traditional small MS4s, the population served refers to the number of people using the small MS4 on an average operational day.

### **1. Waiver Option 1:**

The small MS4 serves a population of less than 1,000 within a UA and meets the following criteria:

- (a) The small MS4 is not contributing substantially to the pollutant loadings of a physically interconnected MS4 that is regulated by the NPDES / TPDES stormwater program (40 CFR § 122.32(d)); and
- (b) If the small MS4 discharges any pollutant(s) that have been identified as a cause of impairment of any water body to which the small MS4 discharges, stormwater controls are not needed based on wasteload allocations that are part of an EPA approved or established TMDL that addresses the pollutant(s) of concern.

### **2. Waiver Option 2:**

The small MS4 serves a population under 10,000 within a UA and meets the following criteria:

- (a) The TCEQ has evaluated all waters of the U.S., including small streams, tributaries, lakes, and ponds, that receive a discharge from the small MS4;
- (b) For all such waters, the TCEQ has determined that stormwater controls are not needed based on wasteload allocations that are part of an approved or established TMDL that addresses the pollutant(s) of concern or, if a TMDL has not been developed or approved, an equivalent analysis that determines sources and allocations for the pollutant(s) of concern; and
- (c) The TCEQ has determined that future discharges from the small MS4 do not have the potential to exceed Texas surface water quality standards, including impairment of designated uses, or other significant water quality impacts, including habitat and biological impacts.
- (d) For the purpose of this paragraph (2.), the pollutant(s) of concern include biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), sediment or a parameter that addresses sediment (such as total

suspended solids, turbidity or siltation), pathogens, oil and grease, and any pollutant that has been identified as a cause of impairment of any water body that will receive a discharge from the small MS4.

### **Section C. Allowable Non-Stormwater Discharges**

The following non-stormwater sources may be discharged from the small MS4 and are not required to be addressed in the small MS4's Illicit Discharge and Detection or other minimum control measures, unless they are determined by the permittee or the TCEQ to be significant contributors of pollutants to the small MS4, or they are otherwise prohibited by the MS4 operator:

1. Water line flushing (excluding discharges of hyperchlorinated water, unless the water is first dechlorinated and discharges are not expected to adversely affect aquatic life);
2. Runoff or return flow from landscape irrigation, lawn irrigation, and other irrigation utilizing potable water, groundwater, or surface water sources;
3. Discharges from potable water sources that do not violate Texas Surface Water Quality Standards;
4. Diverted stream flows;
5. Rising ground waters and springs;
6. Uncontaminated ground water infiltration;
7. Uncontaminated pumped ground water;
8. Foundation and footing drains;
9. Air conditioning condensation;
10. Water from crawl space pumps;
11. Individual residential vehicle washing;
12. Flows from wetlands and riparian habitats;
13. Dechlorinated swimming pool discharges that do not violate Texas Surface Water Quality Standards;
14. Street wash water excluding street sweeper waste water;
15. Discharges or flows from emergency fire fighting activities (fire fighting activities do not include washing of trucks, run-off water from training activities, test water from fire suppression systems, and similar activities);
16. Other allowable non-stormwater discharges listed in 40 CFR § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(1);
17. Non-stormwater discharges that are specifically listed in the TPDES Multi Sector General Permit (MSGP) TXR050000 or the TPDES Construction General Permit (CGP) TXR150000;
18. Discharges that are authorized by a TPDES or NPDES permit or that are not required to be permitted; and
19. Other similar occasional incidental non-stormwater discharges such as spray park water, unless the TCEQ develops permits or regulations addressing these discharges.

**Section D. Limitations on Permit Coverage****1. Discharges Authorized by Another TPDES Permit**

Discharges authorized by an individual or other general TPDES permit may be authorized under this TPDES general permit only if the following conditions are met:

- (a) The discharges meet the applicability and eligibility requirements for coverage under this general permit;
- (b) A previous application or permit for the discharges has not been denied, terminated, or revoked by the executive director as a result of enforcement or water quality related concerns. The executive director may provide a waiver to this provision based on new circumstances at the regulated small MS4; and
- (c) The executive director has not determined that continued coverage under an individual permit is required based on consideration of an approved total maximum daily loading (TMDL) model and implementation plan, anti-backsliding policy, history of substantive non-compliance or other 30 TAC Chapter 205 considerations and requirements, or other site-specific considerations.

**2. Discharges of Stormwater Mixed with Non-Stormwater**

Stormwater discharges that combine with sources of non-stormwater are not eligible for coverage by this general permit, unless either the non-stormwater source is described in Part II.C of this general permit or the non-stormwater source is authorized under a separate TPDES permit.

**3. Compliance with Water Quality Standards**

Discharges to surface water in the state that would cause, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to a violation of water quality standards or that would fail to protect and maintain existing designated uses are not eligible for coverage under this general permit except as described in Part II.D.4 below. The executive director may require an application for an individual permit or alternative general permit to authorize discharges to surface water in the state if the executive director determines that an activity will cause has the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to, a violation of water quality standards or is found to cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to the impairment of a designated use of surface water in the state. The executive director may also require an application for an individual permit based on factors described in Part II.F.2.

**4. Impaired Water Bodies and Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Requirements**

Discharges of the pollutant(s) of concern to impaired water bodies for which there is a TCEQ and EPA approved total maximum daily load (TMDL) are not eligible for this general permit unless they are consistent with the approved TMDL. A water body is impaired for purposes of the permit if it has been identified, pursuant to the latest TCEQ and EPA approved CWA §303(d) list, as not meeting Texas Surface Water Quality Standards.

The permittee shall control the discharges of pollutant(s) of concern to impaired waters and waters with approved TMDLs as provided in sections (a) and (b) below, and shall assess the progress in controlling those pollutants.

- (a) Discharges to Water Quality Impaired Water Bodies with an Approved TMDL

If the small MS4 discharges to an impaired water body with an approved TMDL, where stormwater has the potential to cause or contribute to the impairment, the permittee shall include in the SWMP controls targeting the pollutant(s) of concern along with any additional or modified controls required in the TMDL and this section.

The SWMP and required annual reports must include information on implementing any targeted controls required to reduce the pollutant(s) of concern as described below:

(1) Targeted Controls

The SWMP must include a detailed description of all targeted controls to be implemented, such as identifying areas of focused effort or implementing additional Best Management Practices (BMPs) to reduce the pollutant(s) of concern in the impaired waters.

(2) Measurable Goals

For each targeted control, the SWMP must include a measurable goal and an implementation schedule describing BMPs to be implemented during each year of the permit term.

(3) Identification of Benchmarks

The SWMP must identify a benchmark for the pollutant(s) of concern. Benchmarks are designed to assist in determining if the BMPs established are effective in addressing the pollutant(s) of concern in stormwater discharge(s) from the MS4 to the maximum extent practicable (MEP). The BMPs addressing the pollutant of concern must be re-evaluated on an annual basis for progress towards the benchmarks and modified as necessary within an adaptive management framework. These benchmarks are not numeric effluent limitations or permit conditions but intended to be guidelines for evaluating progress towards reducing pollutant discharges consistent with the benchmarks. The exceedance of a benchmark is not a permit violation and does not in itself indicate a violation of instream water quality standards.

The benchmark must be determined based on one of the following options:

- a. If the MS4 is subject to a TMDL that identifies a Waste Load Allocation(s) (WLA) for permitted MS4 stormwater sources, then the SWMP may identify it as the benchmark. Where an aggregate allocation is used as a benchmark, all affected MS4 operators are jointly responsible for progress in meeting the benchmark and shall (jointly or individually) develop a monitoring/assessment plan as required in Part II.D.4(a)(6).
- b. Alternatively, if multiple small MS4s are discharging into the same impaired water body with an approved TMDL, with an aggregate WLA for all permitted stormwater MS4s, then the MS4s may combine or share efforts to determine an alternative sub-benchmark for the pollutant(s) of concern (e.g., bacteria) for their respective MS4. The SWMP must clearly define this alternative approach and must describe how the sub-benchmark would cumulatively support the aggregate WLA. Where an aggregate benchmark has been broken into sub-benchmarks for individual MS4s, each permittee is only responsible for progress in meeting its sub-benchmark.

(4) Annual Report

The annual report must include an analysis of how the selected BMPs will be effective in contributing to achieving the benchmark.

(5) Impairment for Bacteria

If the pollutant of concern is bacteria, the permittee shall include focused BMPs addressing the below areas, as applicable, in the SWMP and implement as appropriate. If a TMDL Implementation Plan (I-Plan) is available, the permittee may refer to the I-Plan for appropriate BMPs. The SWMP and annual report must include the selected BMPs. Permittees may not exclude BMPs associated with the minimum control measures required under 40 CFR §122.34 from their list of proposed BMPs. Proposed BMPs will be reviewed by the executive director during the NOI and SWMP review and approval process.

The BMPs shall, as appropriate, address the following:

- a. Sanitary Sewer Systems
  - (i) Make improvements to sanitary sewers to reduce overflows;
  - (ii) Address lift station inadequacies;
  - (iii) Improve reporting of overflows; and
  - (iv) Strengthen sanitary sewer use requirements to reduce blockage from fats, oils, and grease.
- b. On-site Sewage Facilities (for entities with appropriate jurisdiction)
  - (i) Identify and address failing systems; and
  - (ii) Address inadequate maintenance of On-Site Sewage Facilities (OSSFs).
- c. Illicit Discharges and Dumping

Place additional effort to reduce waste sources of bacteria; for example, from septic systems, grease traps, and grit traps.
- d. Animal Sources

Expand existing management programs to identify and target animal sources such as zoos, pet waste, and horse stables.
- e. Residential Education

Increase focus to educate residents on:

  - (i) Bacteria discharging from a residential site either during runoff events or directly;
  - (ii) Fats, oils, and grease clogging sanitary sewer lines and resulting overflows;
  - (iii) Decorative ponds; and
  - (iv) Pet waste.

(6) Monitoring or Assessment of Progress

The permittee shall monitor or assess progress in achieving benchmarks and determine the effectiveness of BMPs, and shall include documentation of this monitoring or assessment in the SWMP and annual reports. In addition, the SWMP must include methods to be used.

- a. The permittee may use either of the following methods to evaluate progress towards the benchmark and improvements in water quality as follows:

(i) Evaluating Program Implementation Measures

The permittee may evaluate and report progress towards the benchmark by describing the activities and BMPs implemented, by identifying the appropriateness of the identified BMPs, and by evaluating the success of implementing the measurable goals.

The permittee may assess progress by using program implementation indicators such as: (1) number of sources identified or eliminated; (2) decrease in number of illegal dumping; (3) increase in illegal dumping reporting; (4) number of educational opportunities conducted; (5) reductions in sanitary sewer flows (SSOs); or, (6) increase in illegal discharge detection through dry screening, etc.; or

(ii) Assessing Improvements in Water Quality

The permittee may assess improvements in water quality by using available data for segment and assessment units of water bodies from other reliable sources, or by proposing and justifying a different approach such as collecting additional instream or outfall monitoring data, etc. Data may be acquired from TCEQ, local river authorities, partnerships, and/or other local efforts as appropriate.

- b. Progress towards achieving the benchmark shall be reported in the annual report. Annual reports shall report the benchmark and the year(s) during the permit term that the MS4 conducted additional sampling or other assessment activities.

(7) Observing no Progress Towards the Benchmark

If, by the end of the third year from the effective date of the permit, the permittee observes no progress toward the benchmark either from program implementation or water quality assessments as described in Part II.D.4(a)(6), the permittee shall identify alternative focused BMPs that address new or increased efforts towards the benchmark or, as appropriate, shall develop a new approach to identify the most significant sources of the pollutant(s) of concern and shall develop alternative focused BMPs for those (this may also include information that identifies issues beyond the MS4's control). These revised BMPs must be included in the SWMP and subsequent annual reports.

Where the permittee originally used a benchmark based on an aggregated WLA, the permittee may combine or share efforts with other MS4s discharging to the same watershed to determine an alternative sub-benchmark for the pollutant(s) of concern for their respective MS4s, as described in Part II.D.4(a)(3)(b) above. Permittees must document, in their SWMP for the next permit term, the proposed schedule for the development and subsequent adoption of alternative sub benchmark for the pollutant(s) of concern for their respective MS4s and associated assessment of progress in meeting those individual benchmarks.

(b) Discharges Directly to Water Quality Impaired Water Bodies without an Approved TMDL

The permittee shall also determine whether the permitted discharge is directly to one or more water quality impaired water bodies where a TMDL has not yet been approved by TCEQ and EPA. If the permittee discharges directly into an impaired water body without an approved TMDL, the permittee shall perform the following activities:

(1) Discharging a Pollutant of Concern

- a. Within the first year following the permit effective date, the permittee shall determine whether the small MS4 may be a source of the pollutant(s) of concern by referring to the CWA §303(d) list and then determining if discharges from the MS4 would be likely to contain the pollutant(s) of concern at levels of concern.
- b. If the permittee determines that the small MS4 may discharge the pollutant(s) of concern to an impaired water body without an approved TMDL, the permittee shall, no later than two years following the permit effective date, ensure that the SWMP includes focused BMPs, along with corresponding measurable goals, that the permittee will implement, to reduce, the discharge of pollutant(s) of concern that contribute to the impairment of the water body.
- c. In addition, no later than three years following the permit effective date, the permittee shall submit an NOC to amend the SWMP to include any additional BMPs to address the pollutant(s) of concern.

(2) Impairment of Bacteria

Where the impairment is for bacteria, the permittee shall identify potential significant sources and develop and implement focused BMPs for those sources. The permittee may implement the BMPs listed in Part II.D.4(a)(5) or proposed alternative BMPs as appropriate.

- (3) The annual report must include information on compliance with this section, including results of any sampling conducted by the permittee.

## 5. Discharges to the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone

Discharges of stormwater from regulated small MS4s, and other non-stormwater discharges, are not authorized by this general permit where those discharges are prohibited by 30 TAC Chapter 213 (Edwards Aquifer Rule). New discharges located within the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone, or within that area upstream from the recharge zone and defined as the Contributing Zone, must meet all applicable requirements of, and operate according to, 30 TAC Chapter 213 (Edwards Aquifer Rule) in addition to the provisions and requirements of this general permit.

For existing discharges, the requirements of the agency-approved Water Pollution Abatement Plan (WPAP) under the Edwards Aquifer Rule are in addition to the requirements of this general permit. BMPs and maintenance schedules for structural stormwater controls, for example, may be required as a provision of the rule. All applicable requirements of the Edwards Aquifer Rule for reductions of suspended solids in stormwater runoff are in addition to the effluent limitation requirements found in Part VI.D. of this general permit.

The permittee's agency-approved WPAPs that are required by the Edwards Aquifer Rule must be referenced in the SWMP. Additional agency-approved WPAPs received after the SWMP submittal must be recorded in the annual report for each respective permit year. For discharges originating from the small MS4 permitted area, and located on or within ten stream miles upstream of the Edwards Aquifer recharge zone, applicants must also submit a copy of the MS4 NOI to the appropriate TCEQ regional office with each WPAP application submitted to TCEQ on or after August 13, 2012.

*Counties:* Comal, Bexar, Medina, Uvalde, and Kinney

*Contact:*

TCEQ, Water Program Manager  
San Antonio Regional Office  
14250 Judson Road  
San Antonio, Texas 78233-4480  
(210) 490-3096

*Counties:* Williamson, Travis, and Hays

*Contact:*

TCEQ, Water Program Manager  
Austin Regional Office  
12100 Park 35 Circle, Bldg. A, Rm 179  
Austin, Texas 78753  
(512) 339-2929

## **6. Discharges to Specific Watersheds and Water Quality Areas**

Discharges of stormwater from regulated small MS4s and other non-stormwater discharges are not authorized by this general permit where prohibited by 30 TAC Chapter 311 (relating to Watershed Protection) for water quality areas and watersheds.

## **7. Protection of Streams and Watersheds by Home Rule Municipalities**

This general permit does not limit the authority of a home-rule municipality provided by § 401.002 of the Texas Local Government Code.

## **8. Indian Country Lands**

Stormwater runoff from small MS4s that occur on Indian Country lands are not under the authority of the TCEQ and are not eligible for coverage under this general permit. If discharges of stormwater require authorization under federal NPDES regulations, authority for these discharges must be obtained from the U.S. EPA.

## **9. Endangered Species Act**

Discharges that would adversely affect a listed endangered or threatened species or its critical habitat are not authorized by this permit. Federal requirements related to endangered species apply to all TPDES permitted discharges, and site-specific controls may be required to ensure that protection of endangered or threatened species is achieved. If a permittee has concerns over potential impacts to listed species, the permittee shall contact TCEQ for additional information prior to submittal of the NOI and SWMP. If adverse impact is determined after submittal of the NOI and SWMP or after permit issuance, the permittee shall contact TCEQ immediately to determine corrective action and potential modification to the MS4's permit.

## 10. Other

Nothing in Part II of the general permit is intended to negate any person's ability to assert the force majeure (act of God, war, strike, riot, or other catastrophe) defenses found in 30 TAC § 70.7.

This permit does not transfer liability for the act of discharging without, or in violation of, a NPDES or a TPDES permit from the operator of the discharge to the permittee(s).

## Section E. Obtaining Authorization

### 1. Application for Coverage

When submitting a notice of intent (NOI) and SWMP, for coverage under this general permit, as described in Parts II.E.3., II.E.4, and Part III, the applicant must follow the public notice and availability requirements found in Part II.E.12 of this general permit.

Applicants seeking authorization to discharge under this general permit must submit a completed NOI on a form approved by the executive director, and a SWMP as described in Part III. The NOI and SWMP must be submitted to the TCEQ Water Quality Division, at the address specified on the form. Following review of the NOI and SWMP, the executive director may determine that: 1) The submission is complete and confirm coverage by providing a notification and an authorization number, 2) The NOI or SWMP are incomplete and deny coverage and require that a new complete NOI and SWMP be submitted, 3) Approve the NOI and SWMP with revisions and provide a written description of the required revisions along with any compliance schedule(s), or 4) Deny coverage and provide a deadline by which the MS4 operator must submit an application for an individual permit. Discharge authorization begins when the applicant is notified by TCEQ that the NOI and SWMP have been administratively and technically reviewed and the applicant has followed the public participation provisions in Part II.E.12. Denial of coverage under this general permit is subject to the requirements of 30 TAC § 205.4(c). Application deadlines are as follows:

(a) Small MS4s Located in a 2010 Urbanized Area (UA) (Newly regulated Small MS4s)

Operators of small MS4s described in Part II.A.1 that were not previously regulated under the TPDES General Permit TXR040000, shall submit an NOI and SWMP within 180 days following the effective date of this general permit.

(b) Small MS4s Located in a 2000 UA (Previously Regulated Small MS4s)

Operators of small MS4s described in Part II.A.1 that were required to obtain authorization under the previous TPDES General Permit TXR040000 based on the 2000 UA maps shall submit an NOI and revised SWMP within 180 days following the effective date of this general permit.

(c) Designated Small MS4s

Following designation, operators of small MS4s described in Part II.A.2 shall submit an NOI and SWMP, or apply for coverage under an individual TPDES stormwater permit, within 180 days of being notified in writing by the TCEQ of the need to obtain permit coverage.

(d) Individual Permit Alternative

If an operator of a small MS4 described in Part II.A.1. of this general permit elects to apply for an individual permit, the application must be submitted within 90 days following the effective date of this general permit.

**2. Late Submission of the NOI and SWMP**

Operators are not prohibited from submitting an NOI and SWMP after the deadlines provided. If a late NOI and SWMP are submitted, then this general permit provides authorization only for discharges that occur after permit coverage is obtained. The TCEQ reserves the right to take appropriate enforcement actions for any unpermitted discharges.

**3. Stormwater Management Program (SWMP)**

A SWMP must be developed and submitted with the NOI for eligible discharges that will reach waters of the U.S., including discharges from the regulated small MS4 to other MS4s or to privately-owned separate storm sewer systems that subsequently drain to waters of the U.S., according to the requirements of Part III of this general permit. The SWMP must include, as appropriate, the months and years in which the permittee will undertake required actions, including interim milestones and the frequency of the action throughout the permit term.

New elements in the program must be completely implemented within five years of the effective date of this general permit, or within five years of being designated for those small MS4s which are designated following permit issuance. Previously regulated MS4s shall assess existing program elements set forth in the previous permit, modify as necessary, and develop and implement new elements, as necessary, to continue reducing the discharge of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP.

Changes may be made to the SWMP during the permit term. The TCEQ may notify the permittee of the need to modify the SWMP to be consistent with the general permit, in which case the permittee will have 90 days to finalize such changes to the SWMP.

Changes that are made to the SWMP before the NOI is approved by the TCEQ must be submitted in a letter providing supplemental information to the NOI. Changes to the SWMP that are made after TCEQ approval of the NOI and SWMP may be made following submittal of a notice of change (NOC) and receipt of written approval of the NOC from the TCEQ, except as follows:

- (a) The following changes may be implemented without submitting an NOC form. The changes may be made immediately following revision of the SWMP, and must be included in the annual report:
  - (1) Adding components, controls, or requirements to the SWMP; or replacing a BMP with an equivalent BMP. An equivalent BMP is one that is intended to address the same concern as the original BMP and is substantially similar in nature to the original BMP;
  - (2) Nonsubstantive changes, including:
    - a. A change in personnel, or a reorganization of departments responsible for implementing the SWMP;
    - b. Minor clarifications to the existing BMPs;
    - c. Correction of typographical errors;

- d. Other similar administrative or nonsubstantive comments.
- (3) Adding or subtracting area(s) during the permit term, such as by annexing land or if land is de-annexed.
- (b) The permittee may replace a less effective or infeasible BMP specifically identified in the SWMP with an alternative BMP, (for example, replacing a structural BMP with a non-structural BMP). Such a change may be implemented within 60 days following submittal of an NOC form, unless the NOC is denied in writing by TCEQ. Such requests must include the following:
  - (1) An explanation of why the BMP was eliminated;
  - (2) An explanation of the effectiveness of the replacement BMP; and
  - (3) An explanation of how the replacement BMP is expected to achieve the goals of the previous BMP.
- (c) All other changes must be submitted on an NOC form and may only be implemented following written approval by TCEQ (See Part II.E.5).

#### **4. Contents of the NOI**

The NOI must contain the following minimum information:

- (a) MS4 Operator Information
  - (1) The name, mailing address, electronic mail (email) address, telephone number, and facsimile (fax) number of the MS4 operator; and
  - (2) The legal status of the MS4 operator (for example, federal government, state government, county government, city government, or other government).
- (b) Site Information
  - (1) The name, physical location description, and latitude and longitude of the approximate center of the regulated portion of the small MS4;
  - (2) County or counties where the small MS4 is located;
  - (3) An indication if all or a portion of the small MS4 is located on Indian Country Lands;
  - (4) The name, mailing address, telephone number, email (if available) and fax number of the designated person(s) responsible for implementing or coordinating implementation of the SWMP;
  - (5) A signature and certification on the NOI, according to 30 TAC § 305.44, that a SWMP has been developed according to the provisions of this permit;
  - (6) A statement that the applicant will comply with the Public Participation requirements described in Part II.E.12.;
  - (7) The name of each classified segment that receives discharges, directly or indirectly, from the small MS4. If one or more of the discharge(s) is not directly to a classified segment, then the name of the first classified segment that those discharges reach must be identified;

- (8) The name of any MS4 receiving the discharge prior to discharge into waters of the U.S.;
- (9) The name of all surface water(s) receiving discharges from the small MS4 that are on the latest EPA-approved CWA § 303(d) list of impaired waters;
- (10) An indication of whether the small MS4 discharges within the Recharge Zone, the Contributing Zone or the Contributing Zone within the Transition Zone of the Edwards Aquifer; and
- (11) Any other information deemed necessary by the executive director.

#### **5. Notice of Change (NOC)**

If the MS4 operator becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts, or submitted incorrect information in the NOI, the correct information must be provided to the executive director in a NOC within 30 days after discovery. If any information provided in the NOI changes, an NOC must be submitted within 30 days from the time the permittee becomes aware of the change.

Any revisions that are made to the SWMP must be made in accordance with Part II.E.3. above. Changes that are made to the SWMP following NOI approval must be made using an NOC form, in accordance with Part II.E.3. above.

#### **6. Change in Operational Control of a Small MS4**

If the operational control of the regulated small MS4 changes, the previous operator must submit a Notice of Termination (NOT) and the new operator must submit an NOI and SWMP. The NOT and NOI must be submitted concurrently not more than ten (10) calendar days after the change occurs.

#### **7. Notice of Termination (NOT)**

A permittee may terminate coverage under this general permit by providing a Notice of Termination (NOT) on a form approved by the executive director. Authorization to discharge terminates at midnight on the day that an NOT is postmarked for delivery to the TCEQ, or immediately following confirmation of receipt of the electronic NOT form by the TCEQ. A NOT must be submitted within 30 days after the MS4 operator obtains coverage under an individual permit.

#### **8. Signatory Requirement for NOI, NOT, NOC, and Waiver Forms**

NOI, NOT, NOC, and Waiver forms must be signed and certified consistent with 30 TAC § 305.44(a) and (b) (relating to Signatories to Applications).

#### **9. Fees**

An application fee of \$100.00 must be submitted with each NOI. A fee is not required for submission of a waiver form, a NOT, or an NOC.

A permittee authorized under this general permit must pay an annual Water Quality fee of \$100.00 under TWC § 26.0291 and 30 TAC Chapter 205 (relating to General Permits for Waste Discharges).

## 10. Permit Expiration

- (a) This general permit is effective for five (5) years from the permit effective date. Authorizations for discharge under the provisions of this general permit will continue until the expiration date of the general permit. This general permit may be amended, revoked, or canceled by the commission or renewed by the TCEQ for an additional term not to exceed five (5) years.
- (b) If the executive director proposes to reissue this general permit before the expiration date, the general permit will remain in effect until the date on which the commission takes final action on the proposal to reissue this general permit. For existing permittees, general permit coverage will remain in effect after the expiration date of the existing general permit, in accordance with 30 TAC, Chapter 205. No new NOIs will be accepted and no new authorizations will be processed under the general permit after the expiration date.
- (c) Following issuance of a renewed or amended general permit, all permittees, including those covered under the expired general permit, may be required to submit an NOI according to the requirements of the new general permit or to obtain a TPDES individual permit for those discharges. The renewed permit will include a deadline to apply for coverage, and authorization for existing permittees will be automatically extended until the deadline to apply for coverage, or until an application is submitted for renewal, whichever occurs first.
- (d) If the TCEQ does not propose to reissue this general permit within 90 days before the expiration date, permittees must apply for authorization under a TPDES individual permit or an alternative general permit. If the application for an individual permit is submitted before the expiration date of this general permit, authorization under this expiring general permit remains in effect until the issuance or denial of an individual permit.

## 11. Suspension of Permit Coverage

The executive director may suspend an authorization under this general permit for the reasons specified in 30 TAC § 205.4(d) by providing the discharger with written notice of the decision to suspend that authority, and the written notice will include a brief statement of the basis for the decision. If the decision requires an application for an individual permit or an alternative general permit, the written notice will also include a statement establishing the deadline for submitting an application. The written notice will state that the authorization under this general permit is either suspended on the effective date of the commission's action on the permit application, unless the commission expressly provides otherwise, or immediately, if required by the executive director.

## 12. Public Notice Process for NOI submittal

An applicant under this general permit shall adhere to the following procedures:

- (a) The applicant shall submit an NOI and SWMP to the executive director. The SWMP must include information about:
  - (1) BMPs the applicant will implement for each of the six MCMs, as appropriate;
  - (2) The measurable goals for each of the BMPs, including, as appropriate the months and years in which the applicant will take the required actions, including interim milestones and the frequency of the action; and

- (3) The person or persons responsible for implementing or coordinating the applicants SWMP.
- (b) After the applicant receives written instructions from the TCEQ's Office of Chief Clerk, the applicant must publish notice of the executive director's preliminary decision on the NOI and SWMP.
- (c) The notice will include the following information, at a minimum:
  - (1) The legal name of the MS4 operator;
  - (2) Indication of whether the NOI is for a new authorization or is a renewal of an existing authorization;
  - (3) The address of the applicant;
  - (4) A brief summary of the information included in the NOI, such as the general location of the small MS4 and a description of the classified receiving waters that receive the discharges from the small MS4;
  - (5) The location and mailing address where the public may provide comments to the TCEQ;
  - (6) The public location where copies of the NOI and SWMP, as well as the executive director's general permit and fact sheet, may be reviewed; and
  - (7) If required by the executive director, the date, time, and location of the public meeting.
- (d) This notice must be published at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in the municipality or county where the small MS4 is located. If the small MS4 is located in multiple municipalities or counties, the notice must be published at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in the municipality or county containing the largest resident population for the regulated portion of the small MS4. This notice must provide opportunity for the public to submit comments on the NOI and SWMP. In addition, the notice must allow the public to request a public meeting. A public meeting will be held if the TCEQ determines that there is significant public interest.
- (e) The public comment period begins on the first date the notice is published and lasts for at least 30 days. If a public meeting is held, the comment period will end at the closing of the public meeting (see paragraph (f) below). The public may submit written comments to the TCEQ Office of Chief Clerk during the comment period detailing how the NOI or SWMP for the small MS4 fails to meet the technical requirements or conditions of this general permit.
- (f) If significant public interest exists, the executive director will direct the applicant to publish a notice of the public meeting and to hold the public meeting. The applicant shall publish notice of a public meeting at least 30 days before the meeting and hold the public meeting in a county where the small MS4 is located. TCEQ staff will facilitate the meeting.
- (g) If a public meeting is held, the applicant shall describe the contents of the NOI and SWMP. The applicant shall also provide maps and other data on the small MS4. The applicant shall provide a sign in sheet for attendees to register their names and addresses and furnish the sheet to the executive director. A public meeting held under this general permit is not an evidentiary proceeding.
- (h) The applicant shall file with the Chief Clerk a copy and an affidavit of the publication of notice(s) within 60 days of receiving the written instructions from the Chief Clerk.

- (i) The executive director, after considering public comment, will either approve, approve with conditions, or deny the NOI based on whether the NOI and SWMP meet the requirements of this general permit.
- (j) Persons whose names and addresses appear legibly on the sign-in sheet from the public meeting and persons who submitted written comments to the TCEQ will be notified by the TCEQ's Office of Chief Clerk of the executive director's decision regarding the authorization.

## Section F. Permitting Options

### 1. Authorization Under the General Permit

An operator of a small MS4 is required to obtain authorization either under this general permit, or under an individual TPDES permit if it is located in a UA or designated by the TCEQ. Multiple small MS4s with separate operators must individually submit an NOI to obtain coverage under this general permit, regardless of whether the systems are physically interconnected, located in the same UA, or are located in the same watershed. Each regulated small MS4 will be issued a distinct permit number. These MS4 operators may combine or share efforts in meeting any or all of the SWMP requirements stated in Part III of this general permit. MS4 operators that share SWMP development and implementation responsibilities must meet the following conditions:

#### (a) Participants

The SWMP must clearly list the name and permit number for each MS4 operator that chooses to contribute to development or implementation of the SWMP, and provide written confirmation that the contributing MS4 operator has agreed to contribute. If a contributing small MS4 has submitted a NOI and SWMP to TCEQ, but has not yet received written notification of approval, along with the accompanying permit authorization number, a copy of the submitted NOI form must be made readily available or be included in the SWMP.

#### (b) Responsibilities

Each permittee is entirely responsible for meeting SWMP requirements within the boundaries of its small MS4. Where a separate MS4 operator is contributing to implementation of the SWMP, the SWMP must clearly define each minimum control measure and the component(s) each entity agrees to implement, within which MS4 area(s) each entity agrees to implement and clearly identify the contributing MS4 operator.

### 2. Alternative Coverage under an Individual TPDES Permit

An MS4 operator eligible for coverage under this general permit may alternatively be authorized under an individual TPDES permit according to 30 TAC Chapter 305 (relating to Consolidated Permits). The executive director may require a MS4 operator, authorized by this general permit, to apply for an individual TPDES permit because of: the conditions of an approved TMDL or TMDL implementation plan; a history of substantive non-compliance; or other 30 TAC Chapter 205 considerations and requirements; or other site-specific considerations. The executive director shall deny or suspend a facility's authorization for disposal under this general permit based on a rating of "unsatisfactory performer" according to commission rules in 30 TAC §60.3, *Use of Compliance History*. An applicant who owns or operates a facility classified as an "unsatisfactory performer" is

entitled to a hearing before the commission prior to having its coverage denied or suspended, in accordance with TWC § 26.040(h).

### **Part III. Stormwater Management Program (SWMP)**

To the extent allowable under state and local law, a SWMP must be developed, implemented and enforced according to the requirements of Part III of this general permit, for stormwater discharges that reach waters of the U.S., regardless of whether the discharge is conveyed through a separately operated storm sewer system. The SWMP must be developed, implemented and enforced to reduce the discharge of pollutants from the small MS4 to the maximum extent practicable (MEP), to protect water quality, and to satisfy the appropriate water quality requirements of the CWA and the TWC.

A permittee that implements best management practices consistent with the provisions of their permit and SWMP constitutes compliance with the standard of reducing pollutants to the MEP and will be deemed in compliance with Part III of this permit. This permit does not extend any compliance deadlines set forth in the previous permit effective August 13, 2007.

### **Section A. Developing a Stormwater Management Program (SWMP)**

#### **1. SWMP Development and Schedule**

(a) Existing regulated small MS4s

Permittees who were regulated under the previous TPDES general permit TXR040000, shall update and submit to the TCEQ an updated SWMP under this general permit along with the NOI for coverage. The NOI and SWMP are due within 180 days of the general permit effective date. The permittee shall continue to operate under the conditions of the previous permit and existing SWMP until the revised SWMP is approved.

(b) New regulated small MS4s

Operators of regulated small MS4s that were not required to obtain permit coverage under the previous TPDES general permit TXR040000, have 180 days from the effective date of the general permit to develop and submit their NOI and SWMP.

(c) Implementation of the SWMP

Existing small MS4 operators shall ensure full implementation of any new elements in the revised SWMP as soon as practicable, but no later than five years from the permit effective date. Previously regulated MS4 operators shall continue to implement existing elements in the approved SWMPs until the revised SWMPs has been approved.

Designated small MS4s must achieve full implementation of the SWMP as soon as practicable, but no later than five years from designation. Newly regulated small MS4s, based on the 2010 Decennial Census, must achieve full implementation of the SWMP as soon as practicable, but no later than five years from the permit effective date.

#### **2. Content of the SWMP**

At a minimum, the permittee shall include the following information in its SWMP:

- (a) A description of Minimum Control Measures (MCM) with measureable goals, including, as appropriate, the months and years in which the permittee will undertake required actions, including interim milestones and the frequency of the action for each MCM described in Part III, Section B.
- (b) A measurable goal that includes the development of ordinances or other regulatory mechanisms, allowed by state, federal and local law, providing the legal authority necessary to implement and enforce the requirements of this permit, including information on any limitations to the legal authority;
- (c) A summary of written procedures describing how the permittee will implement the provisions in Parts III and IV of this general permit.
- (d) A description of a program or a plan of compliance with the requirements in Part II.D.4. (relating to Impaired Water Bodies and Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Requirements)

### **3. Legal Authority**

- (a) Traditional small MS4s, such as cities
  - (1) Within two years from the permit effective date, the permittee shall review and revise, if needed, its relevant ordinance(s) or other regulatory mechanism(s), or shall adopt a new ordinance(s) or other regulatory mechanism(s) that provide the permittee with adequate legal authority to control pollutant discharges into and from its small MS4 in order to meet the requirements of this general permit.
  - (2) To be considered adequate, this legal authority must, at a minimum, address the following:
    - a. Authority to prohibit illicit discharges and illicit connections;
    - b. Authority to respond to and contain other releases – Control the discharge of spills, and prohibit dumping or disposal of materials other than stormwater into the small MS4;
    - c. Authority to require compliance with conditions in the permittee’s ordinances, permits, contracts, or orders;
    - d. Authority to require installation, implementation, and maintenance of control measures;
    - e. Authority to receive and collect information, such as stormwater plans, inspection reports, and other information deemed necessary to assess compliance with this permit, from operators of construction sites, new or redeveloped land, and industrial and commercial facilities;
    - f. Authority, as needed, to enter and inspect private property including facilities, equipment, practices, or operations related to stormwater discharges to the small MS4;
    - g. Authority to respond to non-compliance with BMPs required by the small MS4 consistent with their ordinances or other regulatory mechanism(s);
    - h. Authority to assess penalties, including monetary, civil, or criminal penalties; and
    - i. Ability to enter into interagency or interlocal agreements or other maintenance agreements, as necessary.

- (b) Non-traditional small MS4s, such as counties, drainage districts, transportation entities, municipal utility districts, military bases, prisons and universities
  - (1) Where the permittee lacks the authority to develop ordinances or to implement enforcement actions, the permittee shall exert enforcement authority as required by this general permit for its facilities, employees, contractors, and any other entity over which it has operational control within the portion of the UA under the jurisdiction of the permittee. For discharges from third party actions, the permittee shall perform inspections and exert enforcement authority to the MEP.
  - (2) If the permittee does not have inspection or enforcement authority and is unable to meet the goals of this general permit through its own powers, then, unless otherwise stated in this general permit, the permittee shall perform the following actions in order to meet the goals of the permit:
    - a. Enter into interlocal agreements with municipalities where the small MS4 is located. These interlocal agreements must state the extent to which the municipality will be responsible for inspections and enforcement authority in order to meet the conditions of this general permit; or,
    - b. If it is not feasible for the permittee to enter into interlocal agreements, the permittee shall notify an adjacent MS4 operator with enforcement authority or TCEQs Field Operations Support Division as needed to report discharges or incidents that it cannot itself enforce against. In determining feasibility for entering into interlocal agreements, the permittee shall consider all factors, including, without limitations, financial considerations and the willingness of the municipalities in which the small MS4 is located.

#### **4. Resources**

It is the permittee's responsibility to ensure that it has adequate resources and funding to implement the requirements of this permit.

#### **5. Effluent Limitations**

The controls and BMPs included in the SWMP constitute effluent limitations for the purposes of compliance with state rules. This includes the requirements of 30 TAC Chapter 319, Subchapter B, which lists the maximum allowable concentrations of hazardous metals for discharge to water in the state.

#### **6. Enforcement Measures**

Permittees with enforcement authority (i.e. traditional small MS4s) shall develop a standard operating procedure (SOP) to respond to violations to the extent allowable under state and local law. When the permittee does not have enforcement authority over the violator, and the violations continue after violator has been notified by the permittee, the permittee shall notify either the adjacent MS4 operator with enforcement authority or TCEQ's Field Operations Support Division.

### **Section B. Minimum Control Measures**

Operators of small MS4s seeking coverage under this general permit shall develop and implement a SWMP that includes the following six minimum control measures (MCMs), as applicable.

All program elements must be implemented according to the schedule mentioned in Part III.A. All six MCMs apply to all MS4s regardless of their level as described in Part II.A.5. Specific program elements under each MCM shall be implemented by all MS4 operators, unless it is specifically stated that particular program elements only are applicable for certain levels of small MS4s.

Permittees shall provide justification within the SWMP for any requirements that were not implemented because they were not feasible as described in each MCM.

## **1. Public Education, Outreach, and Involvement**

### **(a) Public Education and Outreach**

- (1) All permittees shall develop, implement, and maintain a comprehensive stormwater education and outreach program to educate public employees, businesses, and the general public of hazards associated with the illegal discharges and improper disposal of waste and about the impact that stormwater discharges can have on local waterways, as well as the steps that the public can take to reduce pollutants in stormwater.

Existing permittees shall assess program elements that were described in the previous permit, modify as necessary, and develop and implement new elements, as necessary, to continue reducing the discharge of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP. New elements must be fully implemented by the end of this permit term and newly regulated permittees shall have the program fully implemented by the end of this permit term. The program must, at a minimum:

- a. Define the goals and objectives of the program based on high priority community-wide issues (for example, reduction of nitrogen in discharges from the small MS4, promoting previous techniques used in the small MS4, or improving the quality of discharges to the Edwards Aquifer);
  - b. Identify the target audience(s);
  - c. Develop or utilize appropriate educational materials, such as printed materials, billboard and mass transit advertisements, signage at select locations, radio advertisements, television advertisements, and websites;
  - d. Determine cost effective and practical methods and procedures for distribution of materials.
- (2) Throughout the permit term, all permittees shall make the educational materials available to convey the program's message to the target audience(s) at least annually.
  - (3) All permittees shall review and update as necessary, the SWMP and MCM implementation procedures required by Part III.A.2.. Any changes must be reflected in the annual report. Such written procedures must be maintained, either on site or in the SWMP and made available for inspection by the TCEQ.
  - (4) MS4 operators may partner with other MS4 operators to maximize the program and cost effectiveness of the required outreach.

### **(b) Public Involvement**

All permittees shall involve the public, and, at minimum, comply with any state and local public notice requirements in the planning and implementation activities related

to developing and implementing the SWMP, except that correctional facilities are not required to implement this portion of the MCM.

Existing permittees shall assess program elements that were described in the previous permit, modify as necessary, and develop and implement new elements, as necessary, to continue reducing the discharge of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP. New elements must be fully implemented by the end of this permit term and newly regulated permittees shall have the program fully implemented by the end of this permit term. At a minimum, all permittees shall:

- (1) If feasible, consider using public input (for example, the opportunity for public comment, or public meetings) in the implementation of the program;
- (2) If feasible, create opportunities for citizens to participate in the implementation of control measures, such as stream clean-ups, storm drain stenciling, volunteer monitoring, volunteer "Adopt-A-Highway" programs, and educational activities;
- (3) Ensure the public can easily find information about the SWMP.

## **2. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE)**

### **(a) Program Development**

- (1) All permittees shall develop, implement and enforce a program to detect, investigate, and eliminate illicit discharges into the small MS4. The program must include a plan to detect and address non-stormwater discharges, including illegal dumping to the MS4 system.

Existing permittees must assess program elements that were described in the previous permit, modify as necessary, and develop and implement new elements, as necessary, to continue reducing the discharge of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP. New elements must be fully implemented by the end of this permit term and newly regulated permittees shall have the program fully implemented by the end of this permit term. See also Part III.A.1(c).

The Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE) program must include the following:

- a. An up-to-date MS4 map (see Part III.B.2.(c)(1));
- b. Methods for informing and training MS4 field staff (See Part III.B.2.(c)(2));
- c. Procedures for tracing the source of an illicit discharge (see Part III.B.2.(c)(5));
- d. Procedures for removing the source of the illicit discharge (see Part III.B.2.(c)(5));
- e. For Level 2, 3 and 4 small MS4s, if applicable, procedures to prevent and correct any leaking on-site sewage disposal systems that discharge into the small MS4;
- f. For Level 4 small MS4s, procedures for identifying priority areas within the small MS4 likely to have illicit discharges, and a list of all such areas identified in the small MS4 (See Part III.B.2.(g)(1));
- g. For Level 4 small MS4s, field screening to detect illicit discharges (See Part III.B.2.(g)(2)).

- (2) For non-traditional small MS4s, if illicit connections or illicit discharges are observed related to another operator's MS4, the permittee shall notify the other MS4 operator within 48 hours of discovery. If notification to the other MS4 operator is not practicable, then the permittee shall notify the appropriate TCEQ regional office of the possible illicit connection.
- (3) If another MS4 operator notifies the permittee of an illegal connection or illicit discharge to the small MS4, then the permittee shall follow the requirements specified in Part III.B.2.(c)(3).
- (4) All permittees shall review and update as necessary, the SWMP and MCM implementation procedures required by Part III.A.2.. Any changes must be reflected in the annual report. Such written procedures must be maintained, either on site or in the SWMP and made available for inspection by the TCEQ.

(b) Allowable Non-Stormwater Discharges

Non-stormwater flows listed in Part II.C do not need to be considered by the permittee as an illicit discharge requiring elimination unless the permittee or the TCEQ identifies the flow as a significant source of pollutants to the small MS4.

(c) Requirements for all Permittees

All permittees shall include the requirements described below in Parts III.B.2(c)(1)-(6)

(1) MS4 mapping

All permittees shall maintain an up-to-date MS4 map, which must be located on site and available for review by the TCEQ. The MS4 map must show at a minimum the following information:

- a. The location of all small MS4 outfalls that are operated by the permittee and that discharge into waters of the U.S;
- b. The location and name of all surface waters receiving discharges from the small MS4 outfalls;
- c. Priority areas identified under Part III.B.2.(e)(1) if applicable.

(2) Education and Training

All permittees shall implement a method for informing or training all the permittee's field staff that may come into contact with or otherwise observe an illicit discharge or illicit connection to the small MS4 as part of their normal job responsibilities. Training program materials and attendance lists must be maintained on site and made available for review by the TCEQ.

(3) Public Reporting of Illicit Discharges and Spills

To the extent feasible, all permittees shall publicize and facilitate public reporting of illicit discharges or water quality impacts associated with discharges into or from the small MS4. The permittee shall provide a central contact point to receive reports; for example by including a phone number for complaints and spill reporting.

- (4) All permittees shall develop and maintain on site procedures for responding to illicit discharges and spills.

## (5) Source Investigation and Elimination

- a. Minimum Investigation Requirements – Upon becoming aware of an illicit discharge, all permittees shall conduct an investigation to identify and locate the source of such illicit discharge as soon as practicable.
  - (i) All permittees shall prioritize the investigation of discharges based on their relative risk of pollution. For example, sanitary sewage may be considered a high priority discharge.
  - (ii) All permittees shall report to the TCEQ immediately upon becoming aware of the occurrence of any illicit flows believed to be an immediate threat to human health or the environment.
  - (iii) All permittees shall track all investigations and document, at a minimum, the date(s) the illicit discharge was observed; the results of the investigation; any follow-up of the investigation; and the date the investigation was closed.
- b. Identification and Investigation of the Source of the Illicit Discharge –All permittees shall investigate and document the source of illicit discharges where the permittees have jurisdiction to complete such an investigation. If the source of illicit discharge extends outside the permittee’s boundary, all permittees shall notify the adjacent permitted MS4 operator or TCEQ’s Field Operation Support Division according to Part III.A.3.b.
- c. Corrective Action to Eliminate Illicit Discharge
  - (i) If and when the source of the illicit discharge has been determined, all permittees shall immediately notify the responsible party of the problem, and shall require the responsible party to perform all necessary corrective actions to eliminate the illicit discharge.

- (6) Inspections –The permittee shall conduct inspections, as determined appropriate, in response to complaints, and shall conduct follow-up inspections as needed to ensure that corrective measures have been implemented by the responsible party.

## (d) Additional Requirements for Level 3 and 4 small MS4s

In addition to the requirements described in Parts III.B.2(c)(1)-(6) above, permittees who operate level 3 and 4 small MS4s shall meet the following requirements:

## (1) Source Investigation and Elimination

Permittees who operate level 3 and 4 small MS4 shall upon being notified that the discharge has been eliminated, conduct a follow-up investigation or field screening, consistent with Part III.B.2.(e)(2), to verify that the discharge has been eliminated. The permittee shall document its follow-up investigation. The permittee may seek recovery and remediation costs from responsible parties consistent with Part III.A.3., and require compensation related costs. Resulting enforcement actions must follow the procedures for enforcement action in Part III.A.3. If the suspected source of the illicit discharge is authorized under an NPDES/TPDES permit or the discharge is listed as an authorized non-stormwater discharge, as described in Part III.C, no further action is required.

## (e) Additional Requirements for Level 4 small MS4s

In addition to the requirements described in Parts III.B.2(c)-(d) above, permittees who operate level 4 small MS4s shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Identification of Priority Areas

Permittees who operate level 4 small MS4s shall identify priority areas and shall document the basis for the selection of each priority area and shall create a list of all priority areas identified. This priority area list must be available for review by the TCEQ.

(2) Dry Weather Field Screening

By the end of the permit term, permittees who operate level 4 small MS4s shall develop and implement a written dry weather field screening program to assist in detecting and eliminating illicit discharges to the small MS4. Dry weather field screening must consist of (1) field observations; and (2) as needed, field screening.

If dry weather field screening is necessary, at a minimum, the permittee shall:

- a. Conduct dry weather field screening in priority areas as identified by the permittee in Part III.B.2(e)(1). By the end of the permit term, all of those priority areas, although not necessarily all individual outfalls must be screened.
- b. Field observation requirements – The permittee shall develop written procedures for observing flows from outfalls when there has been at least 72 hours of dry weather. The written procedures should include the basis used to determine which outfalls would be observed. The permittee shall record visual observations such as odor, color, clarity, floatables, deposits or stains.
- c. Field screening requirements – The permittee shall develop written procedures to determine which dry weather flows will be screened, based on results of field observations or complaint from the public or the permittee's trained field staff. At a minimum, when visual observations indicate a potential problem such as discolored flows, foam, surface sheen, and other similar indicators of contamination, the permittee shall conduct a field screening analysis for selected indicator pollutants as determined by the permittee. Screening methodology may be modified based on experience gained during the actual field screening activities. The permittee shall document the method used.

### **3. Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control**

(a) Requirements and Control Measures

- (1) All permittees shall develop, implement and enforce a program requiring operators of small and large construction activities, as defined in Part I of this general permit, to select, install, implement, and maintain stormwater control measures that prevent illicit discharges to the MEP. The program must include the development and implementation of an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism, as well as sanctions to ensure compliance to the extent allowable under state, federal, and local law, to require erosion and sediment control.

Existing permittees shall assess program elements that were described in the previous permit, modify as necessary, and develop and implement new elements, as necessary, to continue reducing the discharge of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP. New elements must be fully implemented by the end of this permit term and newly regulated permittees shall have the the program fully implemented by the end of this permit term.

If TCEQ waives requirements for stormwater discharges associated with small construction from a specific site(s), the permittee is not required to enforce the program to reduce pollutant discharges from such site(s).

(b) Requirements for all Permittees

All permittees shall include the requirements described below in Parts III.B.3(b)(1)-(7)

- (1) All permittees shall review and update as necessary, the SWMP and MCM implementation procedures required by Part III.A.2. Any changes must be included in the annual report. Such written procedures must be maintained on site or in the SWMP and made available for inspection by the TCEQ.
- (2) All permittees shall require that construction site operators implement appropriate erosion and sediment control BMPs. The permittee's construction program must ensure the following minimum requirements are effectively implemented for all small and large construction activities discharging to its small MS4.
  - a. Erosion and Sediment Controls - Design, install and maintain effective erosion controls and sediment controls to minimize the discharge of pollutants.
  - b. Soil Stabilization - Stabilization of disturbed areas must, at a minimum, be initiated immediately whenever any clearing, grading, excavating or other earth disturbing activities have permanently ceased on any portion of the site, or temporarily ceased on any portion of the site and will not resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days. Stabilization must be completed within a period of time determined by the permittee. In arid, semiarid, and drought-stricken areas, as determined by the permittee, where initiating vegetative stabilization measures immediately is infeasible, alternative stabilization measures must be employed as specified by the permittee.
  - c. BMPs – Design, install, implement, and maintain effective BMPs to minimize the discharge of pollutants to the small MS4. At a minimum, such BMPs must be designed, installed, implemented and maintained to:
    - (i) Minimize the discharge of pollutants from equipment and vehicle washing, wheel wash water, and other wash waters;
    - (ii) Minimize the exposure of building materials, building products, construction wastes, trash, landscape materials, fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides, detergents, sanitary waste and other materials present on the site to precipitation and to stormwater; and
    - (iii) Minimize the discharge of pollutants from spills and leaks.
  - d. As an alternative to (a) through (c) above, all permittees shall ensure that all small and large construction activities discharging to the small MS4 have developed and implemented a stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWP<sub>3</sub>) in accordance with the TPDES CGP TXR150000. In arid, semiarid, and drought-stricken areas, as determined by the permittee, where initiating vegetative stabilization measures immediately is infeasible, alternative stabilization measures must be employed as specified by the permittee. As an alternative, vegetative stabilization measures may be implemented as soon as practicable.

(3) Prohibited Discharges - The following discharges are prohibited:

- a. Wastewater from washout of concrete and wastewater from water well drilling operations, unless managed by an appropriate control;
- b. Wastewater from washout and cleanout of stucco, paint, from release oils, and other construction materials;
- c. Fuels, oils, or other pollutants used in vehicle and equipment operation and maintenance; and,
- d. Soaps or solvents used in vehicle and equipment washing;
- e. Discharges from dewatering activities, including discharges from dewatering of trenches and excavations, unless managed by appropriate BMPs.

(4) Construction Plan Review Procedures

To the extent allowable by state, federal, and local law, all permittees shall maintain and implement site plan review procedures, that describe which plans will be reviewed as well as when an operator may begin construction. For those permittees without legal authority to enforce site plan reviews, this requirement is limited to those sites operated by the permittee and its contractors and located within the permittee's regulated area. The site plan procedures must meet the following minimum requirements:

- a. The site plan review procedures must incorporate consideration of potential water quality impacts.
- b. The permittee may not approve any plans unless the plans contain appropriate site specific construction site control measures that, at a minimum, meet the requirements described in Part III.B.3.(a) or in the TPDES CGP, TXR150000.

The permittee may require and accept a plan, such as a SWP3, that has been developed pursuant to the CGP, TXR150000.

(5) Construction Site Inspections and Enforcement

To the extent allowable by state, federal, and local law, all permittees shall implement procedures for inspecting large and small construction projects. Permittees without legal authority to inspect construction sites shall at a minimum conduct inspections of sites operated by the permittee or its contractors and that are located in the permittee's regulated area.

- a. Inspections must occur at a frequency determined by the permittee, based on the evaluation of factors that are a threat to water quality, such as: soil erosion potential; site slope; project size and type; sensitivity of receiving waterbodies; proximity to receiving waterbodies; non-stormwater discharges; and past record of non-compliance by the operators of the construction site.
- b. Inspections must occur during the active construction phase.
  - (i) All permittees shall develop, implement, and revise as necessary, written procedures outlining the inspection and enforcement requirements. These procedures must be maintained on site or in the SWMP and be made available to TCEQ.

## (ii) Inspections of construction sites must, at a minimum:

1. Determine whether the site has appropriate coverage under the TPDES CGP, TXR150000. If no coverage exists, notify the permittee of the need for permit coverage.
  2. Conduct a site inspection to determine if control measures have been selected, installed, implemented, and maintained according to the small MS4's requirements.
  3. Assess compliance with the permittee's ordinances and other regulations.
  4. Provide a written or electronic inspection report.
- c. Based on site inspection findings, all permittees shall take all necessary follow-up actions (for example, follow-up-inspections or enforcement) to ensure compliance with permit requirements and the SWMP. These follow-up and enforcement actions must be tracked and maintained for review by the TCEQ.

For non-traditional small MS4s with no enforcement powers, the permittee shall notify the adjacent MS4 operator with enforcement authority or the TCEQ's Field Operations Support Division according to Part III.A.3(b).

## (6) Information submitted by the Public

All permittees shall develop, implement and maintain procedures for receipt and consideration of information submitted by the public.

## (7) MS4 Staff Training

All permittees shall ensure that all staff whose primary job duties are related to implementing the construction stormwater program (including permitting, plan review, construction site inspections, and enforcement) are informed or trained to conduct these activities. The training may be conducted by the permittee or by outside trainers.

## (c) Additional Requirements for Level 3 and 4 small MS4s

In addition to the requirements described in Parts III.B.3(b)(1)-(7) above, permittees who operate level 3 and 4 small MS4s shall meet the following requirements:

## (1) Construction Site Inventory

Permittees who operate level 3 and 4 small MS4s shall maintain an inventory of all permitted active public and private construction sites, that result in a total land disturbance of one or more acres or that result in a total land disturbance of less than one acre if part of a larger common plan or development or sale. Notification to the small MS4 should be made by submittal of a copy of an NOI or a small construction site notice. The permittee shall make this inventory available to the TCEQ upon request.

#### **4. Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment**

## (a) Post-Construction Stormwater Management Program

- (1) All permittees shall develop, implement and enforce a program, to the extent allowable under state, federal, and local law, to control stormwater discharges

from new development and redeveloped sites that discharge into the small MS4 that disturb one acre or more, including projects that disturb less than one acre that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale. The program must be established for private and public development sites. The program may utilize an offsite mitigation and payment in lieu of components to address this requirement.

Existing permittees shall assess program elements that were described in the previous permit, modify as necessary, to continue reducing the discharge of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP. New elements must be fully implemented by the end of this permit term and newly regulated permittees shall have the program fully implemented by the end of the permit term.

- (2) All permittees shall use, to the extent allowable under state, federal, and local law and local development standards, an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism to address post-construction runoff from new development and redevelopment projects. The permittees shall establish, implement, and enforce a requirement, that owners or operators of new development and redeveloped sites design, install, implement, and maintain a combination of structural and non-structural BMPs appropriate for the community and that protects water quality. If the construction of permanent structures is not feasible due to space limitations, health and safety concerns, cost effectiveness, or highway construction codes, the permittee may propose an alternative approach to TCEQ. Newly regulated permittees shall have the program element fully implemented by the end of the permit term.

(b) Requirements for all Permittees

All permittees shall include the requirements described below in Parts III.B.4.(b)(1)-(3)

- (1) All permittees shall review and update as necessary, the SWMP and MCM implementation procedures required by Part III.A.2.. Any changes must be included in the annual report. Such written procedures must be maintained either on site or in the SWMP and made available for inspection by TCEQ.
- (2) All permittees shall document and maintain records of enforcement actions and make them available for review by the TCEQ.
- (3) Long-Term Maintenance of Post-Construction Stormwater Control Measures  
All permittees shall, to the extent allowable under state, federal, and local law, ensure the long-term operation and maintenance of structural stormwater control measures installed through one or both of the following approaches:
  - a. Maintenance performed by the permittee. See Part III.B.5
  - b. Maintenance performed by the owner or operator of a new development or redeveloped site under a maintenance plan. The maintenance plan must be filed in the real property records of the county in which the property is located. The permittee shall require the owner or operator of any new development or redeveloped site to develop and implement a maintenance plan addressing maintenance requirements for any structural control measures installed on site. The permittee shall require operation and maintenance performed is documented and retained on site, such as at the offices of the owner or operator, and made available for review by the small MS4.

(c) Additional Requirements for Level 4 small MS4s

In addition to the requirements described in Parts III.B.5(b)(1)-(3) above, permittees who operate level 4 small MS4s shall meet the following requirements:

- (1) Inspections - Permittees who operate level 4 small MS4s shall develop and implement an inspection program to ensure that all post construction stormwater control measures are operating correctly and are being maintained as required consistent with its applicable maintenance plan. For small MS4s with limited enforcement authority, this requirement applies to the structural controls owned and operated by the small MS4 or its contractors that perform these activities within the small MS4's regulated area.
  - a. Inspection Reports - The permittee shall document its inspection findings in an inspection report and make them available for review by the TCEQ.

## **5. Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations**

(a) Program development

- (1) All permittees shall develop and implement an operation and maintenance program, including an employee training component that has the ultimate goal of preventing or reducing pollutant runoff from municipal activities and municipally owned areas including but not limited to park and open space maintenance; street, road, or highway maintenance; fleet and building maintenance; stormwater system maintenance; new construction and land disturbances; municipal parking lots; vehicle and equipment maintenance and storage yards; waste transfer stations; and salt/sand storage locations.

Existing permittees shall assess program elements that were described in the previous permit, modify as necessary, and develop and implement new elements, as necessary, to continue reducing the discharges of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP. New elements must be fully implemented by the end of this permit term and newly regulated permittees shall have the program fully implemented by the end of this permit term. See also Part III.A.1.(c)

(b) Requirements for all Permittees

All permittees shall include the requirements described below in Parts III.B.5.(1)-(6) in the program:

(1) Permittee-owned Facilities and Control Inventory

All permittees shall develop and maintain an inventory of facilities and stormwater controls that it owns and operates within the regulated area of the small MS4. If feasible, the inventory may include all applicable permit numbers, registration numbers, and authorizations for each facility or controls. The inventory must be available for review by TCEQ and must include, but is not limited, to the following, as applicable:

- a. Composting facilities;
- b. Equipment storage and maintenance facilities;
- c. Fuel storage facilities;
- d. Hazardous waste disposal facilities;
- e. Hazardous waste handling and transfer facilities;

- f. Incinerators;
- g. Landfills;
- h. Materials storage yards;
- i. Pesticide storage facilities;
- j. Buildings, including schools, libraries, police stations, fire stations, and office buildings;
- k. Parking lots;
- l. Golf courses;
- m. Swimming pools;
- n. Public works yards;
- o. Recycling facilities;
- p. Salt storage facilities;
- q. Solid waste handling and transfer facilities;
- r. Street repair and maintenance sites;
- s. Vehicle storage and maintenance yards; and
- t. Structural stormwater controls.

(2) Training and Education

All permittees shall inform or train appropriate employees involved in implementing pollution prevention and good housekeeping practices. All permittees shall maintain a training attendance list for inspection by TCEQ when requested.

(3) Disposal of Waste Material - Waste materials removed from the small MS4 must be disposed of in accordance with 30 TAC Chapters 330 or 335, as applicable.

(4) Contractor Requirements and Oversight

- a. Any contractors hired by the permittee to perform maintenance activities on permittee-owned facilities must be contractually required to comply with all of the stormwater control measures, good housekeeping practices, and facility-specific stormwater management operating procedures described in Parts III B.5.(2)-(6).
- b. All permittees shall provide oversight of contractor activities to ensure that contractors are using appropriate control measures and SOPs. Oversight procedures must be developed before the end of the permit term and maintained on site and made available for inspection by TCEQ.

(5) Municipal Operation and Maintenance Activities

- a. Assessment of permittee-owned operations

All permittees shall evaluate operation and maintenance (O&M) activities for their potential to discharge pollutants in stormwater, including but not limited to:

- (i) Road and parking lot maintenance may include such areas as pothole repair, pavement marking, sealing, and re-paving;

- (ii) Bridge maintenance may include such areas as re-chipping, grinding, and saw cutting;
  - (iii) Cold weather operations, including plowing, sanding, and application of deicing and anti-icing compounds and maintenance of snow disposal areas; and
  - (iv) Right-of-way maintenance, including mowing, herbicide and pesticide application, and planting vegetation.
- b. All permittees shall identify pollutants of concern that could be discharged from the above O&M activities (for example, metals; chlorides; hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene, ethyl benzene, and xylenes; sediment; and trash).
- c. All permittees shall develop and implement a set of pollution prevention measures that will reduce the discharge of pollutants in stormwater from the above activities. These pollution prevention measures may include the following examples:
  - (i) Replacing materials and chemicals with more environmentally benign materials or methods;
  - (ii) Changing operations to minimize the exposure or mobilization of pollutants to prevent them from entering surface waters; and
  - (iii) Placing barriers around or conducting runoff away from deicing chemical storage areas to prevent discharge into surface waters.
- d. Inspection of pollution prevention measures - All pollution prevention measures implemented at permittee-owned facilities must be visually inspected at a frequency determined by the permittee to ensure they are working properly. A log of inspections must be maintained and made available for review by the TCEQ upon request.

(6) Structural Control Maintenance

If BMPs include structural controls, maintenance of the controls must be performed at a frequency determined by the permittee and consistent with maintaining the effectiveness of the BMP.

(c) Additional Requirements for Level 3 and 4 small MS4s:

In addition to the requirements described in Parts.B.5.(b)(1)-(6) above, permittees who operate level 3 or 4 small MS4s shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Storm Sewer System Operation and Maintenance

- a. Permittees who operate level 3 or 4 small MS4s shall develop and implement an O&M program to reduce to the maximum extent practicable the collection of pollutants in catch basins and other surface drainage structures.
- b. Permittees who operate level 3 or 4 small MS4s shall develop a list of potential problem areas. The permittees shall identify and prioritize problem areas for increased inspection (for example, areas with recurrent illegal dumping).

(2) Operation and Maintenance Program to Reduce Discharges of Pollutants from Roads

Permittees who operate level 3 or 4 small MS4s shall implement an O&M program that includes, if feasible and practicable, a street sweeping and cleaning program,

or an equivalent BMP such as an inlet protection program, which must include an implementation schedule and a waste disposal procedure. The basis for the decision must be included in the SWMP. If a street sweeping and cleaning program is implemented, the permittee shall evaluate the following permittee-owned and operated areas for the program: streets, road segments, and public parking lots including, but not limited to, high traffic zones, commercial and industrial districts, sport and event venues, and plazas, as well as areas that consistently accumulate high volumes of trash, debris, and other stormwater pollutants.

- a. Implementation schedules – If a sweeping program is implemented, the permittee shall sweep the areas in the program (for example, the streets, roads, and public parking lots) in accordance with a frequency and schedule determined in the permittee's O&M program.
- b. For areas where street sweeping is technically infeasible (for example, streets without curbs), the permittee shall focus implementation of other trash and litter control procedures, or provide inlet protection measures to minimize pollutant discharges to storm drains and creeks.
- c. Sweeper Waste Material Disposal – If utilizing street sweepers, the permittee shall develop a procedure to dewater and dispose of street sweeper waste material and shall ensure that water and material will not reenter the small MS4.

### (3) Mapping of Facilities

Permittees who operate level 3 or 4 small MS4s shall, on a map of the area regulated under this general permit, identify where the permittee-owned and operated facilities and stormwater controls are located.

### (4) Facility Assessment

Permittees who operate level 3 or 4 small MS4s shall perform the following facility assessment in the regulated portion of the small MS4 operated by the permittee:

- a. Assessment of Facilities' Pollutant Discharge Potential - The permittee shall review the facilities identified in Part III.B.5.(b) once per permit term for their potential to discharge pollutants into stormwater.
- b. Identification of *high priority* facilities - Based on the Part III.B.5.(c)(4)a. assessment, the permittee shall identify as *high priority* those facilities that have a high potential to generate stormwater pollutants and shall document this in a list of these facilities. Among the factors that must be considered in giving a facility a high priority ranking are the amount of urban pollutants stored at the site, the identification of improperly stored materials, activities that must not be performed outside (for example, changing automotive fluids, vehicle washing), proximity to waterbodies, proximity to sensitive aquifer recharge features, poor housekeeping practices, and discharge of pollutant(s) of concern to impaired water(s). High priority facilities must include, at a minimum, the permittee's maintenance yards, hazardous waste facilities, fuel storage locations, and any other facilities at which chemicals or other materials have a high potential to be discharged in stormwater.
- c. Documentation of Assessment Results - The permittee shall document the results of the assessments and maintain copies of all site evaluation checklists used to conduct the assessments. The documentation must include the results

of the permittee's initial assessment, and any identified deficiencies and corrective actions taken.

(5) Development of Facility Specific SOPs

Permittees who operate level 3 or 4 small MS4s shall develop facility specific stormwater management SOPs. The permittee may utilize existing plans or documents that may contain the following required information:

- a. For each high priority facility identified in Part III.B.5.(c)(4)b., the permittee shall develop a SOP that identifies BMPs to be installed, implemented, and maintained to minimize the discharge of pollutants in stormwater from each facility.
- b. A hard or electronic copy of the facility-specific stormwater management SOP (or equivalent existing plan or document) must be maintained and be available for review by the TCEQ. The SOP must be kept on site when possible and must be updated as necessary.

(6) Stormwater Controls for High Priority Facilities

Permittees who operate level 3 or 4 small MS4s shall implement the following stormwater controls at all high priority facilities identified in Part III.B.5.(c)(4)b. A description of BMPs developed to comply with this requirement must be included in each facility specific SOP:

- a. General good housekeeping – Material with a potential to contribute to stormwater pollution should be sheltered from exposure to stormwater when feasible.
- b. De-icing and anti-icing material storage - The permittee shall ensure, to the MEP, that stormwater runoff from storage piles of salt and other de-icing and anti-icing materials is not discharged; or shall ensure that any discharges from the piles are authorized under a separate discharge permit.
- c. Fueling operations and vehicle maintenance - The permittee shall develop SOPs (or equivalent existing plans or documents) which address spill prevention and spill control at permittee-owned and operated vehicle fueling, vehicle maintenance, and bulk fuel delivery facilities.
- d. Equipment and vehicle washing - The permittee shall develop SOPs that address equipment and vehicle washing activities at permittee-owned and operated facilities. The discharge of equipment and vehicle wash water to the small MS4 or directly to receiving waters from permittee-owned facilities is not authorized under this general permit. To ensure that wastewater is not discharged under this general permit, the permittee's SOP may include installing a vehicle wash reclaim system, capturing and hauling the wastewater for proper disposal, connecting to sanitary sewer (where applicable and approved by local authorities), ceasing the washing activity, or applying for and obtaining a separate TPDES permit.

(7) Inspections

Permittees who operate level 3 or 4 small Ms4s shall develop and implement an inspection program, which at a minimum must include periodic inspections of high priority permittee-owned facilities. The results of the inspections and observations must be documented and available for review by the TCEQ.

(d) Additional Requirements for Level 4 small MS4s:

In addition to all the requirements described in Parts III.B.5(b) and III.B.5.(c) above, permittees who operate level 4 small MS4s shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Pesticide, Herbicide, and Fertilizer Application and Management

- a. Landscape maintenance - The permittee shall evaluate the materials used and activities performed on public spaces owned and operated by the permittee such as parks, schools, golf courses, easements, public rights of way, and other open spaces for pollution prevention opportunities. Maintenance activities for the turf landscaped portions of these areas may include mowing, fertilization, pesticide application, and irrigation. Typical pollutants include sediment, nutrients, hydrocarbons, pesticides, herbicides, and organic debris.
- b. The permittee shall implement the following practices to minimize landscaping-related pollutant generation with regard to public spaces owned and operated by the permittee:
  - (i) Educational activities, permits, certifications, and other measures for the permittee's applicators and distributors.
  - (ii) Pest management measures that encourage non-chemical solutions where feasible. Examples may include:
    - (a) Use of native plants or xeriscaping;
    - (b) Keeping clippings and leaves out the small MS4 and the street by encouraging mulching, composting, or landfilling;
    - (c) Limiting application of pesticides and fertilizers if precipitation is forecasted within 24 hours, or as specified in label instructions;
    - (d) Reducing mowing of grass to allow for greater pollutant removal, but not jeopardizing motorist safety.
- c. The permittee shall develop schedules for chemical application in public spaces owned and operated by the permittee that minimize the discharge of pollutants from the application due to irrigation and expected precipitation.
- d. The permittee shall ensure collection and proper disposal of the permittee's unused pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers.

## 6. Industrial Stormwater Sources

- (a) Permittees operating a level 4 small MS4 shall include the requirements described below in Part III. B.6.(1) – this requirement is only applicable to level 4 MS4s
  - (1) Permittees who operate level 4 small MS4s shall identify and control pollutants in stormwater discharges to the small MS4 from permittee's landfills; other treatment, storage, or disposal facilities for municipal waste (for example, transfer stations and incinerators); hazardous waste treatment, storage, disposal and recovery facilities and facilities that are subject to Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) Title III, Section 313; and any other industrial or commercial discharge the permittee determines are contributing a substantial pollutant loading to the small MS4. The program must include priorities and procedures for inspections and for implementing control measures for such discharges.

## **7. Authorization for Construction Activities where the Small MS4 is the Site Operator**

The development of this MCM for construction activities, where the small MS4 is the site operator, is optional and provides an alternative to the MS4 operator seeking coverage under TPDES CGP, TXR150000 for each construction activity. Permittees that choose to develop this measure will be authorized to discharge stormwater and certain non-stormwater from construction activities where the MS4 operator meets the definition of a construction site operator in Part I of this general permit. When developing this measure, permittees are required to meet all requirements of, and be consistent with, applicable effluent limitation guidelines for the Construction and Development industry (40 CFR Part 450), TPDES CGP TXR150000, and Part III.B.3 of this permit. The authorization to discharge under this MCM is limited to the regulated area, such as the portion of the small MS4 located within a UA or the area designated by TCEQ as requiring coverage. However, an MS4 operator may also utilize this MCM over additional portions of their small MS4 that are also in compliance with all of the MCMs listed in this general permit. This MCM must be developed as a part of the SWMP that is submitted with the NOI for permit coverage. If this MCM is developed after submitting the initial NOI, a NOC must be submitted notifying the executive director of this change, and identifying the geographical area or boundary where the activities will be conducted under the provisions of this general permit. Utilization of this MCM does not preclude a small MS4 from obtaining coverage under the TPDES CGP, TXR150000, or under an individual TPDES permit.

This MCM is only available for projects where the small MS4 is a construction site operator or owner, and the MCM does not provide any authorization for other construction site operators at a municipal project.

Controls required under this MCM must be implemented prior to discharge from a municipal construction site into surface water in the state.

(a) The MCM must include:

- (1) A description of how construction activities will generally be conducted by the permittee so as to take into consideration local conditions of weather, soils, and other site specific considerations;
- (2) A description of the area that this MCM will address and where the permittee's construction activities are covered (for example within the boundary of the urbanized area, the corporate boundary, a special district boundary, an extra territorial jurisdiction, or other similar jurisdictional boundary);
- (3) Either a description of how the permittee will supervise or maintain oversight over contractor activities to ensure that the SWP3 requirements are properly implemented at the construction site; or how the permittee will make certain that contractors have a separate authorization for stormwater discharges;
- (4) A general description of how a SWP3 will be developed for each construction site, according to Part VI of this general permit, "Authorization for Municipal Construction Activities"; and
- (5) Records of municipal construction activities authorized under this optimal MCM, in accordance with Part VI of this general permit.

### **Section C. General Requirements**

Permittees shall provide information in the SWMP documenting the development and implementation of the program. At a minimum, the documentation must include:

1. A list of any public or private entities assisting with the development or implementation of the SWMP;
2. If applicable, a list of all MS4 operators contributing to the development and implementation of the SWMP, including a clear description of the contribution;
3. A list of all BMPs and measurable goals for each of the MCMs;
4. A schedule for the implementation of all SWMP requirements. The schedule must include, as appropriate, the months and years in which the permittee will undertake required actions, including interim milestones and the frequency of the action throughout the permit term.
5. A description of how each measurable goal will be evaluated; and
6. A rationale statement that addresses the overall program, including how the BMPs and measurable goals were selected.

## **Part IV. Recordkeeping and Reporting**

### **Section A. Recordkeeping**

1. The permittee shall retain all records, a copy of this TPDES general permit, and records of all data used to complete the application (NOI) for this general permit and satisfy the public participation requirements, for a period of at least three (3) years, or for the remainder of the term of this general permit, whichever is longer. This period may be extended by request of the executive director at any time.
2. The permittee shall submit the records to the executive director only when specifically asked to do so. The SWMP required by this general permit (including a copy of the general permit) must be retained at a location accessible to the TCEQ.
3. The permittee shall make the NOI and the SWMP available to the public at reasonable times during regular business hours, if requested to do so in writing. Copies of the SWMP must be made available within ten (10) working days of receipt of a written request. Other records must be provided in accordance with the Texas Public Information Act. However, all requests for records from federal facilities must be made in accordance with the Freedom of Information Act.
4. The period during which records are required to be kept shall be automatically extended to the date of the final disposition of any administrative or judicial enforcement action that may be instituted against the permittee.

### **Section B. Reporting**

#### **1. General Reporting Requirements**

##### **(a) Noncompliance Notification**

According to 30 TAC § 305.125(9), any noncompliance which may endanger human health or safety, or the environment, must be reported by the permittee to the TCEQ. Report of such information must be provided orally or by electronic facsimile

transmission (FAX) to the TCEQ regional office within 24 hours of becoming aware of the noncompliance. A written report must be provided by the permittee to the appropriate TCEQ regional office and to the TCEQ Enforcement Division (MC-224) within five working days of becoming aware of the noncompliance. The written report must contain:

- (1) A description of the noncompliance and its cause;
- (2) The potential danger to human health or safety, or the environment;
- (3) The period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times;
- (4) If the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and
- (5) Steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent recurrence of the noncompliance, and to mitigate its adverse effects.

(b) Other Information

When the permittee becomes aware that it either submitted incorrect information or failed to submit complete and accurate information requested in an NOI, NOT, or NOC, or any other report, the permittee shall promptly submit the facts or information to the executive director.

## 2. Annual Report

The MS4 operator shall submit a concise annual report to the executive director within 90 days of the end of each reporting year. For the purpose of this section, the reporting year may include either the permit year, the permittee's fiscal year or the calendar year, as elected by the small MS4 and notified to the TCEQ in the application submittal. The annual report must address the previous reporting year.

The first reporting year for annual reporting purposes shall begin on the permit effective date, and shall last for a period of one (1) year (the end of the "permit year"). Alternatively, if the permittee elects to report based on its fiscal year, the first reporting year will last until the end of the fiscal year following the end of the first permit year. If the permittee elects to report based on the calendar year, then the first reporting year will last until December 31, 2014.

Subsequent calendar years will begin at the beginning of the first reporting year (which will vary based on the previous paragraph) and last for one (1) year. The MS4 operator shall also make a copy of the annual report readily available for review by TCEQ personnel upon request. The report must include:

- (a) The status of the compliance with permit conditions, an assessment of the appropriateness of the identified BMPs, progress towards achieving the statutory goal of reducing the discharge of pollutants to the MEP, the measurable goals for each of the MCMs, and an evaluation of the success of the implementation of the measurable goals;
- (b) A summary of the results of information collected and analyzed, during the reporting period, including monitoring data used to assess the success of the program at reducing the discharge of pollutants to the MEP;
- (c) If applicable, a summary of any activities taken to address the discharge to impaired waterbodies, including any sampling results and a summary of the small MS4s BMPs used to address the pollutant of concern;

- (d) A summary of the stormwater activities the MS4 operator plans to undertake during the next reporting year;
- (e) Proposed changes to the SWMP, including changes to any BMPs or any identified measurable goals that apply to the program elements;
- (f) Description and schedule for implementation of additional BMP's that may be necessary, based on monitoring results, to ensure compliance with applicable TMDLs and implementations plans;
- (g) Notice that the MS4 operator is relying on another government entity to satisfy some of its permit obligations (if applicable);
- (h) The number of construction activities where the small MS4 is the operator and authorized under the 7<sup>th</sup> optional MCM, including the total number of acres disturbed; and
- (i) The number of construction activities that occurred within the jurisdictional area of the small MS4 (as noticed to the permittee by the construction operator), and that were not authorized under the 7<sup>th</sup> MCM.

An annual report must be prepared whether or not the NOI and SWMP have been approved by the TCEQ. If the permittee has either not implemented the SWMP or not begun to implement the SWMP because it has not received approval of the NOI and SWMP, then the annual report may include that information.

If permittees share a common SWMP, they shall contribute to and submit a single system-wide report. Each permittee shall sign and certify the annual report in accordance with 30 TAC § 305.128 (relating to Signatories to Reports).

The annual report must be submitted with the appropriate TCEQ reporting forms if available, or as otherwise approved by TCEQ.

The annual report must be submitted to the following address:

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality  
Stormwater & Pretreatment Team; MC - 148  
P.O. Box 13087  
Austin, Texas 78711-3087

A copy of the annual report must also be submitted to the TCEQ Regional Office that serves the area of the regulated small MS4.

If available, electronic submission of annual reports is encouraged. The Federal Waste Reduction Act and the Government Paperwork Elimination Act encourages governmental agencies to use electronic submission. See the TCEQ website at, [www.tceq.texas.gov](http://www.tceq.texas.gov) for additional information and instructions.

## **Part V. Standard Permit Conditions**

- A. The permittee has a duty to comply with all permit conditions. Failure to comply with any permit condition is a violation of the general permit and statutes under which it was issued, and is grounds for enforcement action, for terminating coverage under this general permit, or for requiring a discharger to apply for and obtain an individual TPDES permit.

- B. It shall not be a defense for the permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.
- C. The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of this permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.
- D. Authorization under this general permit may be suspended or revoked for cause. Filing a notice of planned changes or anticipated non-compliance by the permittee does not stay any permit condition. The permittee shall furnish to the executive director, upon request and within a reasonable timeframe, any information necessary for the executive director to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking, suspending, reissuing or terminating authorization under this general permit. Additionally, the permittee shall provide to the executive director, upon request, copies of all records that the permittee shall maintain as a condition of this general permit.
- E. The permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit and with the condition of the permittee's SWMP. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. Proper operation and maintenance requires the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems, installed only when the operation is necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit.
- F. Inspection and entry shall be allowed under the TWC Chapters 26-28, Health and Safety Code §§ 361.032-361.033 and 361.037, and 40 CFR §122.41(i). The statement in TWC § 26.014 that commission entry of a facility shall occur according to an establishment's rules and regulations concerning safety, internal security, and fire protection is not grounds for denial or restriction of entry to any part of the facility or site, but merely describes the commission's duty to observe appropriate rules and regulations during an inspection.
- G. The discharger is subject to administrative, civil, and criminal penalties, as applicable, under the TWC, Chapters 26, 27, and 28, and the Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 361 for violations including but not limited to the following:
  - 1. Negligently or knowingly violating CWA, §§ 301, 302, 303, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405, or any condition or limitation implementing any sections in a permit issued under CWA, § 402; and
  - 2. Knowingly making any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under a permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or noncompliance.
- H. All reports and other information requested by or submitted to the executive director must be signed by the person and in the manner required by 30 TAC § 305.128 (relating to Signatories to Reports).
- I. Authorization under this general permit does not convey property or water rights of any sort and does not grant any exclusive privilege.

- J. The permittee shall implement its SWMP on any new areas under its jurisdiction that are located in a UA or that are designated by the TCEQ. Implementation of the SWMP in these areas is required the greater of three (3) years from acquiring the new area, or five (5) years from the date of initial permit coverage.

**Part VI. Authorization for Municipal Construction Activities – Applicable only if the 7th Optional MCM is selected**

The MS4 operator may obtain authorization under TPDES CGP, TXR150000 to discharge stormwater runoff from each construction activity performed by the MS4 operator that results in a land disturbance of one (1) acre or more of land or less than one (1) acre of land, if the construction activity is part of a larger common plan of development or sale that would disturb one acre or more. Alternatively, the MS4 operator may develop the SWMP to include the optional seventh (7<sup>th</sup>) stormwater MCM listed in Part III.B.7 of this general permit if the eligibility requirements in Part VI.A. below are met. If an MS4 operator decides to utilize this MCM, then the MS4 operator must include this MCM in its SWMP submitted with the NOI or submit an NOC notifying the executive director of the addition of this MCM to its SWMP. The MS4 operator must identify the geographic area or boundary where the construction activities will be conducted under the provisions of this general permit. If the permittee meets the terms and requirements of this general permit, then discharges from these construction activities may be authorized under this general permit as long as they occur within the regulated geographic area of the small MS4. An MS4 operator may utilize this MCM over additional portions of their small MS4 if those areas are also in compliance with all MCMs listed in this general permit. Even if an MS4 operator has developed this optional seventh stormwater MCM, the MS4 operator may apply under TPDES CGP TXR150000 for authorization for particular municipal construction activities including those activities that occur during periods of low potential for erosion (for which no SWP3 must be developed).

**Section A. Eligible Construction Sites**

Discharges from construction activities within the regulated area where the MS4 operator meets the definition of construction site operator are eligible for authorization under this general permit. Discharges from construction activities outside of the regulated area, where the MS4 operator meets the definition of construction site operator, are only eligible for authorization under this general permit in those areas where the MS4 operator meets the requirements of Parts III.B.1. through III.B.6 of this general permit, related to MCMs.

**Section B. Discharges Eligible for Authorization**

**1. Stormwater Associated with Construction Activity**

Discharges of stormwater runoff from small and large construction activities may be authorized under this general permit.

**2. Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Construction Support Activities**

Discharges of stormwater runoff from construction support activities, including concrete batch plants, asphalt batch plants, equipment staging areas, material storage yards, material borrow areas, and excavated material disposal areas may be authorized under this general permit provided:

- (a) The activity is located within a one-mile distance from the boundary of the permitted construction site and directly supports the construction activity;
- (b) A SWP3 is developed according to the provisions of this general permit and includes appropriate controls and measures to control sediment and erosion and discharge of pollutants in stormwater runoff from the supporting construction activity site;
- (c) The construction support activity either does not operate beyond the completion date of the construction activity or obtains separate TPDES authorization for discharges as required; and
- (d) Discharge of stormwater from concrete production facilities must meet the requirements in Section E below

### **3. Non-Stormwater Discharges**

The following non-stormwater discharges from construction sites authorized under this general permit are also eligible for authorization under this MCM:

- (a) Discharges from emergency fire fighting activities (fire fighting activities do not include washing of trucks, run-off water from training activities, test water from fire suppression systems, and similar activities);
- (b) Uncontaminated fire hydrant flushings (excluding discharges of hyperchlorinated water, unless the water is first dechlorinated and discharges are not expected to adversely affect aquatic life), which include flushings from systems that utilize potable water, surface water, or groundwater that does not contain additional pollutants (uncontaminated fire hydrant flushings do not include systems utilizing reclaimed wastewater as a source water);
- (c) Water from the routine external washing of vehicles, the external portion of buildings or structures, and pavement, where detergents and soaps are not used and where spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have not occurred (unless spilled materials have been removed; and if local state, or federal regulations are applicable, the materials are removed according to those regulations), and where the purpose is to remove mud, dirt, or dust;
- (d) Uncontaminated water used to control dust;
- (e) Potable water sources including waterline flushings (excluding discharges of hyperchlorinated water, unless the water is first dechlorinated and discharges are not expected to adversely affect aquatic life);
- (f) Uncontaminated air conditioning condensate; and
- (g) Uncontaminated ground water or spring water, including foundation or footing drains where flows are not contaminated with industrial materials such as solvents.

### **4. Other Permitted Discharges**

Any discharge authorized under a separate TPDES or TCEQ permit may be combined with discharges from construction sites operated by the small MS4, provided the discharge complies with the associated permit.

**Section C. Limitations on Permit Coverage**

Discharges that occur after construction activities have been completed, and after the construction site and any supporting activity site have undergone final stabilization, are not eligible for coverage under Part VI of the general permit.

**Section D. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) Requirements**

Operators of municipal construction activities that qualify for coverage under this general permit and that discharge stormwater associated with construction activities into surface water in the state must:

1. Develop a SWP3 according to the provisions of this general permit that covers the entire site and begin implementation of that plan prior to commencing construction activities;
2. Post a signed copy of a TCEQ approved site notice in a location at the construction site where it is readily available for viewing prior to commencing construction activities and maintain the notice in that location until completion of the construction activity and final stabilization of the site;
3. Ensure the project specifications allow or provide that adequate BMPs may be developed and modified as necessary to meet the requirements of this general permit and the SWP3;
4. Ensure all contractors are aware of the SWP3 requirements, are aware that municipal personnel are responsible for the day-to-day operations of the SWP3, and who to contact concerning SWP3 requirements; and
5. Ensure that the SWP3 identifies the municipal personnel responsible for implementation of control measures described in the plan.

**Section E. Stormwater Runoff from Concrete Batch Plants**

Discharges of stormwater runoff from concrete batch plants at regulated construction sites may be authorized under the provisions of this general permit provided that the following requirements are met for concrete batch plant(s) authorized under this permit. If discharges of stormwater runoff from concrete batch plants are not covered under this general permit, then discharges must be authorized under an alternative general permit or an individual permit. This permit does not authorize the discharge or land disposal of any wastewater from concrete batch plants at regulated construction sites. Authorization for these wastes must be obtained under an individual permit or an alternative general permit.

**1. Benchmark Sampling Requirements**

- (a) Operators of concrete batch plants authorized under this section must sample the stormwater runoff from the concrete batch plants according to the requirements of this section of the general permit, and must conduct evaluations of the effectiveness of the SWP3 based on the following benchmark monitoring values:

Table 1. Benchmark Monitoring

| <b>Benchmark Parameters</b> | <b>Benchmark Value</b> | <b>Sampling Frequency</b> | <b>Sample Type</b> |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Oil and Grease              | 15 mg/L                | 1/quarter (*1)(*2)        | Grab (*3)          |

| <b>Benchmark Parameters</b> | <b>Benchmark Value</b> | <b>Sampling Frequency</b> | <b>Sample Type</b> |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Total Suspended Solids      | 100 mg/L               | 1/quarter (*1)(*2)        | Grab (*3)          |
| pH                          | 6.0-9.0 S.U.           | 1/quarter (*1)(*2)        | Grab (*3)          |
| Total Iron                  | 1.3 mg/L               | 1/quarter (*1)(*2)        | Grab (*3)          |

(\*1) When discharge occurs. Sampling is required within the first 30 minutes of discharge. If it is not practicable to take the sample, or to complete the sampling, within the first 30 minutes, sampling must be completed within the first hour of discharge. If sampling is not completed within the first 30 minutes of discharge, the reason must be documented and attached to all required reports and records of the sampling activity.

(\*2) Sampling must be conducted at least once during each of the following periods. The first sample must be collected during the first full quarter that a stormwater discharge occurs from a concrete batch plant authorized under this general permit.

- January through March
- April through June
- July through September
- October through December

For projects lasting less than one full quarter, a minimum of one sample shall be collected, provided that a stormwater discharge occurred at least once following submission of the NOI.

(\*3) A grab sample shall be collected from the stormwater discharge resulting from a storm event that is at least 0.1 inches of measured precipitation that occurs at least 72 hours from the previously measurable storm event. The sample shall be collected downstream of the concrete batch plant, and where the discharge exits any BMPs utilized to handle the runoff from the batch plant, prior to commingling with any other water authorized under this general permit.

(b) The permittee shall compare the results of sample analyses to the benchmark values above, and must include this comparison in the overall assessment of the SWP3’s effectiveness. Analytical results that exceed a benchmark value are not a violation of this permit, as these values are not numeric effluent limitations. Results of analyses are indicators that modifications of the SWP3 should be assessed and may be necessary to protect water quality. The operator must investigate the cause for each exceedance and must document the results of this investigation in the SWP3 by the end of the quarter following the sampling event.

The operator’s investigation must identify the following:

- (1) Any additional potential sources of pollution, such as spills that might have occurred;
- (2) Necessary revisions to good housekeeping measures that are part of the SWP3;
- (3) Additional BMPs, including a schedule to install or implement the BMPs; and

- (4) Other parts of the SWP3 that may require revisions in order to meet the goal of the benchmark values.

Background concentrations of specific pollutants may also be considered during the investigation. If the operator is able to relate the cause of the exceedance to background concentrations, then subsequent exceedances of benchmark values for that pollutant may be resolved by referencing earlier findings in the SWP3. Background concentrations may be identified by laboratory analyses of samples of stormwater run-on to the permitted facility, by laboratory analyses of samples of stormwater run-off from adjacent non-industrial areas, or by identifying the pollutant is a naturally occurring material in soils at the site.

## 2. BMPs and SWP3 Requirements

Minimum Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) Requirements - The following are required in addition to other SWP3 requirements listed in this section:

- (a) Description of Potential Pollutant Sources - The SWP3 must provide a description of potential sources (activities and materials) that may reasonably be expected to affect the quality of stormwater discharges associated with concrete batch plants authorized under this permit. The SWP3 must describe practices that that will be used to reduce the pollutants in these discharges to assure compliance with this general permit, including the protection of water quality, and must ensure the implementation of these practices. The following must be developed, at a minimum, in support of developing this description:
  - (1) Drainage – The site map must include the following information:
    - a. The location of all outfalls for stormwater discharges associated with concrete batch plants that are authorized under this permit;
    - b. A depiction of the drainage area and the direction of flow to the outfall(s);
    - c. Structural controls used within the drainage area(s);
    - d. The locations of the following areas associated with concrete batch plants that are exposed to precipitation: vehicle and equipment maintenance activities (including fueling, repair, and storage areas for vehicles and equipment scheduled for maintenance); areas used for the treatment, storage, or disposal of wastes listed in the TPDES Construction General Permit TXR150000; liquid storage tanks; material processing and storage areas; and loading and unloading areas; and
    - e. The locations of the following: any bag house or other dust control device(s); recycle or sedimentation pond, clarifier or other device used for the treatment of facility wastewater (including the areas that drain to the treatment device); areas with significant materials; and areas where major spills or leaks have occurred.
  - (2) Inventory of Exposed Materials – A list of materials handled at the concrete batch plant that may be exposed to stormwater and that have a potential to affect the quality of stormwater discharges associated with concrete batch plants that are authorized under this general permit.
  - (3) Spills and Leaks - A list of significant spills and leaks of toxic or hazardous pollutants that occurred in areas exposed to stormwater and that drain to

stormwater outfalls associated with concrete batch plants authorized under this general permit must be developed, maintained, and updated.

- (4) Sampling Data - A summary of existing stormwater discharge sampling data must be maintained, if available.
- (b) Measures and Controls - The SWP3 must include a description of management controls to regulate pollutants identified in the SWP3's "Description of Potential Pollutant Sources" from Part VI.E.2.(a) of this permit, and a schedule for implementation of the measures and controls. This must include, at a minimum:
  - (1) Good Housekeeping - Good housekeeping measures must be developed and implemented in the area(s) associated with concrete batch plants.
    - a. Operators must prevent or minimize the discharge of spilled cement, aggregate (including sand or gravel), settled dust, or other significant materials from paved portions of the site that are exposed to stormwater.

Measures used to minimize the presence of these materials may include regular sweeping or other equivalent practices. These practices must be conducted at a frequency that is determined based on consideration of the amount of industrial activity occurring in the area and frequency of precipitation, and shall occur at least once per week when cement or aggregate is being handled or otherwise processed in the area.
    - b. Operators must prevent the exposure of fine granular solids, such as cement, to stormwater. Where practicable, these materials must be stored in enclosed silos, hoppers or buildings, in covered areas, or under covering.
  - (2) Spill Prevention and Response Procedures - Areas where potential spills that can contribute pollutants to stormwater runoff, and the drainage areas from these locations, must be identified in the SWP3. Where appropriate, the SWP3 must specify material handling procedures, storage requirements, and use of equipment. Procedures for cleaning up spills must be identified in the SWP3 and made available to the appropriate personnel.
  - (3) Inspections - Qualified facility personnel (for example, a person or persons with knowledge of this general permit, the concrete batch plant, and the SWP3 related to the concrete batch plant(s) for the site) must be identified to inspect designated equipment and areas of the facility specified in the SWP3. The inspection frequency must be specified in the SWP3 based upon a consideration of the level of concrete production at the facility, but must be a minimum of once per month while the facility is in operation. The inspection must take place while the facility is in operation and must, at a minimum, include all areas that are exposed to stormwater at the site, including material handling areas, above ground storage tanks, hoppers or silos, dust collection or containment systems, truck wash down and equipment cleaning areas. Follow-up procedures must be used to ensure that appropriate actions are taken in response to the inspections. Records of inspections must be maintained and be made readily available for inspection upon request.
  - (4) Employee Training - An employee training program must be developed to educate personnel responsible for implementing any component of the SWP3, or personnel otherwise responsible for stormwater pollution prevention, with the provisions of the SWP3. The frequency of training must be documented in the SWP3, and at a

minimum, must consist of one training prior to the initiation of operation of the concrete batch plant.

- (5) Record Keeping and Internal Reporting Procedures - A description of spills and similar incidents, plus additional information that is obtained regarding the quality and quantity of stormwater discharges, must be included in the SWP3. Inspection and maintenance activities must be documented and records of those inspection and maintenance activities must be incorporated in the SWP3.
  - (6) Management of Runoff - The SWP3 shall contain a narrative consideration for reducing the volume of runoff from concrete batch plants by diverting runoff or otherwise managing runoff, including use of infiltration, detention ponds, retention ponds, or reusing of runoff.
- (c) Comprehensive Compliance Evaluation – At least once per year, one (1) or more qualified personnel (for example, a person or persons with knowledge of this general permit, the concrete batch plant, and the SWP3 related to the concrete batch plant(s) for the site) shall conduct a compliance evaluation of the plant. The evaluation must include the following:
- (1) Visual examination of all areas draining stormwater associated with regulated concrete batch plants for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. These include but are not limited to: cleaning areas, material handling areas, above ground storage tanks, hoppers or silos, dust collection or containment systems, and truck wash down and equipment cleaning areas. Measures implemented to reduce pollutants in runoff (including structural controls and implementation of management practices) must be evaluated to determine if they are effective and if they are implemented in accordance with the terms of this permit and with the permittee’s SWP3. The operator shall conduct a visual inspection of equipment needed to implement the SWP3, such as spill response equipment.
  - (2) Based on the results of the evaluation, the following must be revised as appropriate within two (2) weeks of the evaluation: the description of potential pollutant sources identified in the SWP3 (as required in Part VI.E.2(a), “Description of Potential Pollutant Sources”); and pollution prevention measures and controls identified in the SWP3 (as required in Part VI.E.2.(b) “Measures and Controls”). The revisions may include a schedule for implementing the necessary changes.
  - (3) The permittee shall prepare and include in the SWP3 a report summarizing the scope of the evaluation, the personnel making the evaluation, the date(s) of the evaluation, major observations relating to the implementation of the SWP3, and actions taken in response to the findings of the evaluation. The report must identify any incidents of noncompliance. Where the report does not identify incidences of noncompliance, the report must contain a statement that the evaluation did not identify any incidence(s), and the report must be signed according to 30 TAC Section 305.128, relating to Signatories to Reports.
  - (4) The Comprehensive Compliance Evaluation may substitute for one of the required inspections delineated in Part VI.E.2.(b)(3) of this general permit.

### **3. Prohibition of Wastewater Discharges**

Wastewater discharges associated with concrete production including wastewater disposal by land application are not authorized under this general permit. These wastewater

discharges must be authorized under an alternative TCEQ water quality permit or otherwise disposed of in an authorized manner. Discharges of concrete truck washout at construction sites may be authorized if conducted in accordance with the requirements of Part VI of this general permit.

#### **4. Concrete Truck Wash Out Requirements**

This general permit authorizes the wash out of concrete trucks at construction sites regulated under this section of the general permit, provided the following requirements are met. Authorization is limited to the land disposal of wash out water from concrete trucks. Any other direct discharge of concrete production waste water must be authorized under a separate TCEQ general permit or individual permit.

- (a) Direct discharge of concrete truck wash out water to surface water in the state, including discharge to storm sewers, is prohibited by this general permit.
- (b) Concrete truck wash out water shall be discharged to areas at the construction site where structural controls have been established to prevent direct discharge to surface waters or to areas that have a minimal slope that allow infiltration and filtering of wash out water to prevent direct discharge to surface waters. Structural controls may consist of temporary berms, temporary shallow pits, temporary storage tanks with slow rate release, or other reasonable measures to prevent runoff from the construction site.
- (c) Wash out of concrete trucks during rainfall events shall be minimized. The direct discharge of concrete truck wash out water is prohibited at all times, and the operator shall insure that its BMPs are sufficient to prevent the discharge of concrete truck washout as the result of rain.
- (d) The discharge of wash out water shall not cause or contribute to groundwater contamination.
- (e) If a SWP3 is required to be implemented, the SWP3 shall include concrete wash out areas on the associated map.

#### **Section F. Effective Date of Coverage**

Construction activities may not commence under this section until the MS4 NOI and SWMP are approved in writing by the TCEQ. Following approval of the NOI and SWMP, operators of construction activities eligible for coverage under this general permit are authorized to discharge stormwater associated with construction activity immediately upon posting the signed construction site notice required under this section.

#### **Section G. Deadlines for SWP3 Preparation and Compliance**

The SWP3 must:

1. Be completed and initially implemented prior to commencing construction activities that result in soil disturbance;
2. Be updated as necessary to reflect the changing conditions of new contractors, new areas of responsibility, and changes in best management practices; and
3. Provide for compliance with the terms and conditions of this general permit.

**Section H. Plan Review and Making Plans Available**

The SWP3 must be retained on-site at the construction site or made readily available at the time of an on-site inspection to: the executive director; a federal, state, or local agency approving sediment and erosion plans, grading plans, or stormwater management plans; and to local government officials.

**Section I. Keeping Plans Current**

The permittee shall amend the SWP3 whenever either of the following occurs:

1. There is a change in design, construction, operation, or maintenance that has a significant effect on the discharge of pollutants and that has not been previously addressed in the SWP3; or
2. Results of inspections or investigations by site operators, authorized TCEQ personnel, or a federal, state or local agency approving sediment and erosion plans indicate the SWP3 is proving ineffective in eliminating or significantly minimizing pollutants in discharges authorized under this general permit.

**Section J. Contents of SWP3**

The SWP3 must include, at a minimum, the information described in this section.

**1. Site Description**

A site description, or project description, which must include:

- (a) A description of the nature of the construction activity, potential pollutants and sources;
- (b) A description of the intended schedule or sequence of major activities that will disturb soils for major portions of the site;
- (c) The number of acres of the entire construction site property and the total number of acres of the site where construction activities will occur, including off-site material storage areas, overburden and stockpiles of dirt, and borrow areas;
- (d) Data describing the soil type or the quality of any discharge from the site;
- (e) A map showing the general location of the site (e.g. a portion of a city or county map);
- (f) A detailed site map indicating the following:
  - (1) Drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities;
  - (2) Areas where soil disturbance will occur;
  - (3) Locations of all major structural controls either planned or in place;
  - (4) Locations where temporary or permanent stabilization practices are expected to be used;
  - (5) Locations of construction support activities, including off-site activities that are authorized under the permittee's NOI, including material, waste, borrow, fill, or equipment storage areas;
  - (6) Surface waters (including wetlands) either at, adjacent, or in close proximity to the site;

- (7) Locations where stormwater discharges from the site directly to a surface water body or a MS4; and
- (8) Vehicle wash areas.
- (g) The location and description of asphalt plants and concrete plants (if any) providing support to the construction site and that are also authorized under this general permit;
- (h) The name of receiving waters at or near the site that will be disturbed or that will receive discharges from disturbed areas of the project; and
- (i) A copy of Part VI of this TPDES general permit.

## **2. Structural and non-structural controls**

The SWP3 must describe the structural and the non-structural controls (best management practices) that will be used to minimize pollution in runoff. The description must identify the general timing or sequence for implementation and the party responsible for implementation. At a minimum, the description must include the following components:

- (a) Erosion and Sediment Controls
  - (1) Erosion and sediment controls must be designed to retain sediment on-site to the maximum extent practicable with consideration for local topography and rainfall.
  - (2) Control measures must be properly selected, installed, and maintained according to the manufacturer's or designer's specifications. If periodic inspections or other information indicates a control has been used incorrectly, or that the control is performing inadequately, the operator must replace or modify the control.
  - (3) Sediment must be removed from sediment traps and sedimentation ponds no later than the time that design capacity has been reduced by 50 per cent.
  - (4) If sediment escapes the site, accumulations must be removed at a frequency to minimize further negative effects and, whenever feasible, prior to the next rain event.
  - (5) Controls must be developed to limit offsite transport of litter, construction debris, and construction materials by stormwater runoff.

## **3. Stabilization Practices**

The SWP3 must include a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices for the site, including a schedule of when the practices will be implemented. Site plans should ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where possible.

- (a) Stabilization practices may include but are not limited to: establishment of temporary vegetation, establishment of permanent vegetation, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of existing trees and vegetation and other similar measures.
- (b) The following records must be maintained and either attached to or referenced in the SWP3 and made readily available upon request to the parties in Part VI.H. of this general permit:
  - (1) The dates when major grading activities occur;
  - (2) The dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site; and

- (3) The dates when stabilization measures are initiated.
- (c) Stabilization measures must be initiated immediately in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, and will not resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days, except as provided in (1) and (2) below.
  - (1) Where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceased is precluded by snow cover or frozen ground conditions, stabilization measures must be initiated as soon as practicable.
  - (2) Where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day after construction activity has temporarily or permanently ceased is precluded by seasonably arid conditions, stabilization measures must be initiated as soon as practicable. These conditions exist in arid areas, semiarid areas, and areas experiencing drought conditions.

#### **4. Structural Control Practices**

The SWP3 must include a description of any structural control practices used to divert flows away from exposed soils, to limit the contact of runoff with disturbed areas, or to lessen the off-site transport of eroded soils.

- (a) Sites with a drainage area of ten (10) or more acres:
  - (1) A sediment basin is required, where feasible, for a common drainage location that serves an area with ten (10) or more acres disturbed at one time. A sedimentation basin may be temporary or permanent, but must provide sufficient storage to contain a calculated volume of runoff from a 2-year, 24-hour storm from each disturbed acre drained. When calculating the volume of runoff from a 2-year, 24-hour storm event, it is not required to include the flows from off-site areas and flow from on-site areas that are either undisturbed or have already undergone final stabilization, if these flows are diverted around both the disturbed areas of the site and the sediment basin. Capacity calculations must be included in the SWP3.
  - (2) Where rainfall data is not available or a calculation cannot be performed the sedimentation basin must provide at least 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained until the site reaches final stabilization.
  - (3) If a sedimentation basin is not feasible, then the permittee shall provide equivalent control measures until the site reaches final stabilization. In determining whether installing a sediment basin is feasible, the permittee may consider factors such as site soils, slope, available area, public safety, precipitation pattern, site geometry, site vegetation, infiltration capacity, geotechnical factors, depth to groundwater, and other similar considerations. The permittee shall document the reason that the sediment basins are not feasible, and shall utilize equivalent control measures, which may include a series of smaller sediment basins.
  - (4) Perimeter Controls – At a minimum, silt fences, vegetative buffer strips, or equivalent sediment controls are required for all down slope boundaries of the construction area, and for those side slope boundaries deemed appropriate as dictated by individual site conditions.
- (b) Controls for sites with drainage areas less than ten acres:
  - (1) Sediment traps and sediment basins may be used to control solids in stormwater runoff for drainage locations serving less than ten (10) acres. At a minimum, silt

fences, vegetative buffer strips, or equivalent sediment controls are required for all down slope boundaries of the construction area, and for those side slope boundaries deemed appropriate as dictated by individual site conditions.

- (2) Alternatively, a sediment basin that provides storage for a calculated volume of runoff from a 2-year, 24-hour storm from each disturbed acre drained may be utilized. Where rainfall data is not available or a calculation cannot be performed, a temporary or permanent sediment basin providing 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained may be provided. If a calculation is performed, then the calculation shall be included in the SWP3.

## **5. Permanent Stormwater Controls**

A description of any measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in stormwater discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed must be included in the SWP3. Permittees are only responsible for the installation and maintenance of stormwater management measures prior to final stabilization of the site.

## **6. Other Controls**

- (a) Off-site vehicle tracking of sediments and the generation of dust must be minimized.
- (b) The SWP3 must include a description of construction and waste materials expected to be stored on-site and a description of controls to reduce pollutants from these materials.
- (c) The SWP3 must include a description of pollutant sources from areas other than construction (including stormwater discharges from dedicated asphalt plants and dedicated concrete plants), and a description of controls and measures that will be implemented at those sites to minimize pollutant discharges.

## **7. Effluent Limits**

The federal Effluent Limitations Guidelines at 40 CFR Part 450.21(a) apply to all regulated construction activities under this 7<sup>th</sup> optional MCM, where the small MS4 is the operator.

## **8. Approved State and Local Plans**

- (a) The permittee shall ensure the SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or site permits, or stormwater management site plans or site permits approved by federal, state, or local officials.
- (b) SWP3s must be updated as necessary to remain consistent with any changes applicable to protecting surface water resources in sediment erosion site plans or site permits, or stormwater management site plans or site permits approved by state or local official for whom the permittee receives written notice.

## **9. Maintenance**

All erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in the SWP3 must be maintained in effective operating condition. If through inspections the permittee determines that BMPs are not operating effectively, maintenance must be performed before the next anticipated storm event or as necessary to maintain the continued effectiveness of stormwater controls. If maintenance prior to the next anticipated

storm event is impracticable, maintenance must be scheduled and accomplished as soon as practicable.

## 10. Inspections of Controls

- (a) Personnel provided by the permittee must inspect disturbed areas of the construction site that have not been finally stabilized, areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation, discharge locations, and structural controls for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Personnel conducting these inspections must be knowledgeable of this general permit, familiar with the construction site, and knowledgeable of the SWP3 for the site. Sediment and erosion control measures identified in the SWP3 must be inspected to ensure that they are operating correctly. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site must be inspected for evidence of off-site sediment tracking. Inspections must be conducted at least once every 14 calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater.

Where sites have been finally or temporarily stabilized or where runoff is unlikely due to winter conditions (e.g. site is covered with snow, ice, or frozen ground exists), inspections must be conducted at least once every month. In arid or semi-arid, or drought stricken areas, inspections must be conducted at least once every month and within 24 hours after the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater

As an alternative to the above-described inspection schedule of once every 14 calendar days and within 24 hours of a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater, the SWP3 may be developed to require that these inspections will occur at least once every seven (7) calendar days. If this alternative schedule is developed, then the inspection must occur on a specifically defined day, regardless of whether or not there has been a rainfall event since the previous inspection. The inspections may occur on either schedule provided that the SWP3 reflects the current schedule and that any changes to the schedule are conducted in accordance with the following provisions: the schedule may be changed a maximum of one time each month, the schedule change must be implemented at the beginning of a calendar month, and the reason for the schedule change must be documented in the SWP3 (e.g., end of “dry” season and beginning of “wet” season).

- (b) Utility line installation, pipeline construction, and other examples of long, narrow, linear construction activities may provide inspection personnel with limited access to the areas described in Part VI.J.10(a) above. Inspection of these areas could require that vehicles compromise temporarily or even permanently stabilized areas, cause additional disturbance of soils, and increase the potential for erosion. In these circumstances, controls must be inspected at least once every 14 calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches, but representative inspections may be performed. For representative inspections, personnel must inspect controls along the construction site for 0.25 mile above and below each access point where a roadway, undisturbed right-of-way, or other similar feature intersects the construction site and allows access to the areas described in Part VI.J.10.(a) above. The conditions of the controls along each inspected 0.25 mile portion may be considered as representative of the condition of controls along that reach extending from the end of the 0.25 mile portion to either the end of the next 0.25 mile inspected portion, or to the end of the project, whichever occurs first.

As an alternative to the above-described inspection schedule of once every 14 calendar days and within 24 hours of a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater, the SWP3 may be

developed to require that these inspections will occur at least once every seven (7) calendar days. If this alternative schedule is developed, the inspection must occur on a specifically defined day, regardless of whether or not there has been a rainfall event since the previous inspection. The inspections may occur on either schedule provided that the SWP3 reflects the current schedule and that any changes to the schedule are conducted in accordance with the following provisions: the schedule may be changed a maximum of one time each month, the schedule change must be implemented at the beginning of a calendar month, and the reason for the schedule change must be documented in the SWP3 (e.g., end of “dry” season and beginning of “wet” season).

- (c) In the event of flooding or other uncontrollable situations which prohibit access to the inspection sites, inspections must be conducted as soon as access is practicable.
- (d) The SWP3 must be modified based on the results of inspections, as necessary, to better control pollutants in runoff. Revisions to the SWP3 must be completed within seven (7) calendar days following the inspection. If existing BMPs are modified or if additional BMPs are necessary, an implementation schedule must be described in the SWP3 and wherever possible those changes implemented before the next storm event. If implementation before the next anticipated storm event is impracticable, these changes must be implemented as soon as practicable.
- (e) A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, and major observations relating to the implementation of the SWP3 must be made and retained as part of the SWP3. Major observations should include: The locations of discharges of sediment or other pollutants from the site; locations of BMPs that need to be maintained; locations of BMPs that failed to operate as designed or proved inadequate for a particular location; and locations where additional BMPs are needed.

Actions taken as a result of inspections must be described within, and retained as a part of, the SWP3. Reports must identify any incidents of non-compliance. Where a report does not identify any incidents of non-compliance, the report must contain a certification that the facility or site is in compliance with the SWP3 and this permit. The report must be signed by the person and in the manner required by 30 TAC §305.128 (relating to Signatories to Reports).

- (f) The names and qualifications of personnel making the inspections for the permittee may be documented once in the SWP3 rather than being included in each report.

## **11. Pollution Prevention Measures**

The SWP3 must identify and ensure the implementation of appropriate pollution prevention measures for all eligible non-stormwater components of the discharge.

## **Section K. Additional Retention of Records**

The permittee shall retain the following records for a minimum period of three (3) years from the date that final stabilization has been achieved on all portions of the site. Records include:

1. A copy of the SWP3; and
2. All reports and actions required by this section, including copies of the construction site notices.

Appendix B  
Inspection Forms

**DISTRICT NAME**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Inspector: \_\_\_\_\_

Community or Development: \_\_\_\_\_

**1 What is the Current Inspection Schedule for this Site?**

Weekly  Bi Weekly  Monthly

**2 Indicate Responses in the Boxes Below**

| Item # |   | Yes | No |
|--------|---|-----|----|
| 1      | Is the Inspector Qualified to perform Inspection            |     |    |
| 2      | Was District notified prior to commencement of construction |     |    |

**3\* SWPPP and Notice of Intent**

| Item # | SWPPP and NOI                                     | Acceptable | Repairs | Description |
|--------|---|------------|---------|-------------|
| 4      | Notice of Intent Posted and publicly visible      |            |         |             |
| 5      | SWPPP Accessible and has all necessary components |            |         |             |
| 6      | SWPPP Site Plans up to date with all markings     |            |         |             |
| 7      | Inspection record up to date                      |            |         |             |

4\*According to TXR150000 and pursuant to the district's rate order all BMP deficiencies must be repaired within 7 days of inspection. If not repaired within 7 days the district will repair BMP deficiencies at the construction site operators sole expense. Fines and penalties may apply.

**4\* Indicate status of Items below and provide details regarding any repairs, maint. Etc.**

| Item # | Best Management Practices (BMP)                        | Acceptable | Repairs | Description |
|--------|--|------------|---------|-------------|
| 8      | Perimeter controls in place and operating effectively  |            |         |             |
| 9      | Silt Fence controls in place and operating effectively |            |         |             |
| 10     | Stabilized Entrances / Exits                           |            |         |             |
| 11     | Streets free of dirt tracking                          |            |         |             |
| 12     | Equipment leaking and parked with protections          |            |         |             |
| 13     | Storage areas clean and free of spills                 |            |         |             |
| 14     | Materials in Storage areas Stored Properly             |            |         |             |
| 15     | Sanitary facilities clean and free of spills           |            |         |             |
| 16     | No evidence of leaks or spills on ground               |            |         |             |
| 17     | Trash receptacles in use and manageable                |            |         |             |
| 18     | Temporary stabilization measures effective             |            |         |             |
| 19     | Inlet protection in place and effective                |            |         |             |
| 20     | Sedimentation basins                                   |            |         |             |

3\* All SWPPP and Notice of Intent Deficiencies must be corrected immediately pursuant to the district's rate order. Fines and Penalties may apply.

For more information visit:



Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**DISTRICT NAME**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Inspector: \_\_\_\_\_

Ultimate Outfall Location: \_\_\_\_\_

Last Rainfall Event (>2 inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Current Weather: \_\_\_\_\_

**2 Indicate Responses in the Box Below**

| Item # |  | Yes | No |
|--------|--|-----|----|
| 1      | Is the Inspector Qualified to perform Inspection |     |    |

**3 Illicit Discharge Detection**

| Item # | Illicit Discharge Detection                             | Acceptable | Repairs | Description |
|--------|---|------------|---------|-------------|
| 2      | General Cleanliness of Outfall Area                     |            |         |             |
| 3      | Are there any sheens, oils, or harmful liquids present? |            |         |             |
| 4      | Are there any unusual odors emanating from outfall?     |            |         |             |
| 5      | Trash Management effective at outfall areas             |            |         |             |
| 6      | Outfall testing   |            |         |             |

Have all Major Outfalls and the Ultimate Outfall been Inspected?

**4 Post Construction Storm Water Management**

| Item # | Post Construction Controls                      | N/A | Acceptable | Repairs | Description |
|--------|---|-----|------------|---------|-------------|
| 7      | Trash Screens and Floatables Collection Devices |     |            |         |             |
| 8      | Oil, Grit, Trash Separators                     |     |            |         |             |
| 9      | Stabilization Measures                          |     |            |         |             |
| 10     | Other:  |     |            |         |             |

Have all Storm Water Quality Features been Inspected?

**5 Municipal Operations Pollution Prevention**

| Item # | Minnimum Control Measures                             | Acceptable | Repairs | Description |
|--------|---|------------|---------|-------------|
| 11     | Common areas and open spaces clean and free of debris |            |         |             |
| 12     | Storm Sewer Inlets clean and free of debris           |            |         |             |
| 13     | Streets free of debris and dirt                       |            |         |             |
| 14     | Storage areas clean and free of spills                |            |         |             |
| 15     | Materials in Storage areas Stored Properly            |            |         |             |
| 16     | No evidence of leaks or spills on ground              |            |         |             |
| 17     | Spill Kits accessible                                 |            |         |             |
| 18     | Trash receptacles in use                              |            |         |             |
| 19     | Sanitary facilities clean and free of spills          |            |         |             |
| 20     | Disposal of facility wastes and debris                |            |         |             |

Have all Municipal Operations been Inspected?

District compliance inspection form enforces Annual Visual Inspection of District facilities, outfalls, and property as required and covered by TXR 040000. Any Lab Testing required is independent of this inspection. All inspection records will be maintained by District Storm Water Representative for the remainder of permit period.

For more information visit:



Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

## Appendix C

# Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Template

# Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

Prepared in Accordance with Section 402 of the Clean Water Act  
and Chapter 26 of the Texas Water Code

## SUBDIVISION LAND DEVELOPMENT & HOMEBUILDING

**Subdivision Name**

**Permit Holder**

TXR150000

This project qualifies as a large construction activity under the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Construction General Permit No TXR150000 effective March 5, 2018.

|       |       |
|-------|-------|
| <hr/> | <hr/> |



## **Storm Water Discharges Associated With Construction Activity**

Construction sites located in the State of Texas that discharge storm water associated with construction activity may discharge to surface waters only according to effluent limitations, monitoring requirements, and other conditions set forth in the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Construction General Permit No TXR150000 issued by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) effective March 5, 2018. Dischargers of storm water associated with construction activity are subject to administrative, civil, and criminal penalties, as applicable, under the Texas Water Code for violating the federal Clean Water Act or for knowingly making any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under the general permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or noncompliance. Any operator conducting activity under the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) is entirely responsible for meeting SWPPP requirements within the boundaries of the construction site where they perform construction activities. A project responsibility chart which identifies operators and the areas of the site over which the operator has control will be included in the SWPPP. Any discharges to impaired water bodies for which there is a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL), as listed on the latest approved 2014 Texas Integrated Report Index of Water Quality Impairments, will incorporate the limitations, conditions, and requirements outlined in the approved TMDL Implementation Plan.

### **Definition of Area**

Construction Project or Site Name:

Location Access Description

County or Counties:

Latitude/Longitude:

Number of acres of the entire property:

Total Acres Expected to be disturbed by Construction Activity:

MS4 Operator and Jurisdictional Authority of Storm Water Compliance:

Name of the water body(s) to receive the storm water runoff or potential runoff from the site:

Segment number(s) of the classified water body(s) that the discharge or potential discharge will eventually reach:

Are any surface water bodies receiving discharges from the construction site on the 2014 Texas Integrated Report Index of Water Quality Impairments list of impaired waters?

Name(s) of impaired water body(s):

Constituent(s) of concern: (Example – Bacteria) or N/A

Is there an approved TMDL implementation plan? (No or - There is an approved TMDL in place for \_\_\_\_\_.

**(Add which Category here:**

**4a – All TMDL's have been completed and approved by the EPA; 4b – Other control requirements are reasonably expected to result in the attainment of all standards; 4c – Nonattainment is shown to be caused by pollution, not by pollutants and that the water quality conditions cannot be changed by the allocation and control of pollutants through the TMDL process; 5a – TMDL's are underway, scheduled or will be scheduled for one or more parameters; 5b – A review of the standards for one or more parameters will be conducted before a management strategy is selected, including a possible revision to the TSWQS's; 5c – Additional data or information will be collected and/or evaluated for one or more parameters before a management strategy is selected. )**

**The SWPPP reflects any requirements of the approved plan as applicable.**

## **Nature of the Construction Activity**

The construction of this land development project will create a single family residential community. The sequence of events in the construction of such a project begins with clearing of the site. **Since a neighboring community already exists, large water lines or force mains are built to connect the new community to existing water and waste water plants.**

Ponds/Detention basins are excavated for temporary storage of storm water runoff and are connected by either an outfall, a drainage channel, or other structure to convey the water offsite. The excavated spoils are spread over the site to create positive drainage for future homebuilding lots. Underground utilities such as water lines, sanitary sewer lines, and storm sewer pipes are partially installed. Planned roadways are further excavated, graded to create positive drainage for future streets, and then chemically stabilized to provide a foundation for the concrete. Concrete is poured to create streets, inlets, wheelchair ramps, and similar infrastructure. The underground utilities are adjusted to fit, connected to appropriate facilities, and tested for surety. Homebuilding lots are final graded according to the drainage plan. Dry utilities, consisting of power lines, communication lines, and natural gas lines, are the last to be installed during the development phase. The homebuilding phase begins when the final plat of each section is accepted. Some areas may be reserved for parks, landscaping, or recreational centers. Construction of these facilities is usually finished while homes are being built.

Homebuilding begins when the final plat of each section is accepted. Lots are usually purchased individually by homebuilders, but can be purchased as a whole section. Each slab is surveyed, framed, and poured and the driveway is at least partially poured to provide access to the lot. The house is framed, roofed, and the exterior façade is completed. The yard is then graded and usually finished with sod. This process is repeated until all lots consist of finished homes. Some areas may be reserved for parks, landscaping, or recreational centers. This development will not include any dedicated crusher plants or asphalt plants; and therefore, no control practices or measures are applicable. A description of Best Management Practices (BMP's), equipment staging areas or material storage areas that may operate on the site will be indicated on the project's site plan and erosion control plan.

## **Obtaining Authorization to Discharge**

Any operator conducting under the SWPPP will post a Primary Operator Construction Site Notice at the construction entrance prior to commencing construction activities as necessary to obtain authorization. The name, address, and telephone number for the operator will be included in the notice. The notice will be posted at a location where it is safely and readily available to the public until completion of the construction activity. All notices will be included as part of the SWPPP and provided to any MS4s receiving discharge from the construction activities, as appropriate. Any and all notices will be certified according to 30 TAC § 305.44 (relating to Signatories for Applications). Any primary operators conducting under the SWPPP will submit the notice with proof of payment to the TCEQ as appropriate to obtain authorization. Should multiple operators conduct construction activities under the SWPPP, the front cover will be signed by each operator. Any primary operators conducting activity under the SWPPP will submit a Notice of Change (NOC) to the TCEQ as appropriate and when needed. Any primary operators conducting under the SWPPP will also submit a Notice of Termination (NOT) as appropriate when either final stabilization is achieved or a transfer of operational control has occurred. Any and all operators conducting under the SWPPP will remove the public notice from the site as appropriate when either final stabilization is achieved or a transfer of operational control has occurred. Should a transfer of operational control occur, any operator conducting under the SWPPP will attempt to inform, as appropriate, the new operator of the requirement to obtain permit coverage. A copy of the SWPPP, reports and actions required by the SWPPP, public notices including data used to produce the notice, as well as records of the submittal of forms sent to other operators and to any MS4 receiving discharge from the construction activities, as applicable, will be retained for three years following the date that the operator terminates permit coverage. All archived documents and hard copies of the SWPPP will be made readily available upon the request of public officials and also can be viewed at 16110 Hollister Street, Houston, TX 77066 (Please call 281-587-5950 for this request).

## **Elements of the SWPPP**

This SWPPP has been prepared to address discharges of storm water runoff from land development construction activities that will reach Waters of the United States, including discharges to Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) that drain to Waters of the United States, to identify and address potential sources of pollution that are reasonably expected to affect the quality of discharges from the construction site, including construction support activities within 1/4

mile from the project's boundary, authorized non-storm water discharges, and any other permitted discharge. The SWPPP has been developed based on the requirements of the National Storm Water Plan Criteria and by using a strategy of reducing pollution at the source, as opposed to treatment before discharge. The SWPPP will be revised or updated as appropriate whenever any of the following occurs: a change of significant effect on the discharge of pollutants that has not been previously addressed in the SWPPP; site conditions change based on updated plans and specifications; new operators conduct construction activities under the SWPPP; new areas of responsibility are added; changes are made to the type of best management practices used; or results of inspections or investigations indicate the SWPPP is proving ineffective in eliminating or significantly minimizing pollutants in discharges. Revisions to the SWPPP will be completed within seven (7) calendar days following the inspection. The SWPPP has been developed to be compliant with applicable local sediment and erosion control plans. **The SWPPP and related records, including Inspections Records, will be retained on-site at the entrance of the construction site unless the site does not have an on-site location to store the plan. The SWPPP will be made readily available at the time of an on-site inspection.** Hard or electronic copies of the SWPPP will also be made readily available upon the request of public officials. Discharges that occur after the construction site has undergone final stabilization or following the submission of a notice of termination for the construction activity are outside of the scope of this SWPPP. This project is not located on Indian Country Lands. Projects that are located on Indian Country Lands are outside of the scope of this SWPPP. Data used to describe the soil will be obtained from the United States Department of Agriculture's web soil survey and will be included in the SWPPP. A map showing the general location of the site and nearby Waters of the US will be included in the SWPPP. A copy of the construction general permit is included in the SWPPP. A series of site maps will collectively indicate the following:

- drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities by either topographic lines or by drawn arrows indicating the general direction of flow;
- areas where soil disturbance will occur by either notations or drawn lines;
- locations of construction support activities located within one mile of the boundary of the site such as equipment staging areas, material storage areas, material borrow areas, and excavated material disposal areas by either graphical icons or drawn lines;
- locations of all in-place structural controls by either graphical icons, drawn lines, or notations;
- locations of any in-place permanent storm water control measures by either graphical icons or notations;
- surface waters including wetlands either at, adjacent, or in close proximity to the site by either drawn lines or notations;
- locations of nearby Waters of the US and where storm water discharges from the site directly to a surface water body or a municipal separate storm sewer system by either graphical icons, drawn lines, or notations;
- locations of sedimentation basins, if any, where a common drainage location serves 10 or more disturbed acres by either drawn lines, graphical icons, or notations;
- locations where existing vegetation or stabilization practices are used by either drawn lines or notations;
- concrete truck washout areas by either graphical icon or notations; and
- Vehicle-wash areas by graphical icons.
- dates when major grading activities occur
- dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site
- dates when stabilization measures are initiated
- areas where final stabilization has been accomplished and no further construction-phase permit requirements apply

If future projects within the site are proposed at a later date, the SWPPP will be revised by including the site map of the new project. Site maps will be provided for each area of soil disturbance permitted within the scope of the SWPPP. All changes made to the site map are copyrighted and are property of Storm Water Solutions, LLC. Any notes, specifications, signatures, seals, measurements, legends, or storm water controls contained within the base layer, whether planned or in place, cannot be considered anticipatory or scheduled. The base layer is a pictorial representation for presentation or suggestion purposes only and is subject to change. Furthermore, the base layer is a black and white scanned image only and is not for computation or construction purposes. The base layer may or may not incorporate information and/or data provided to Storm Water Solutions, LLC. by other consultants relative to engineering, drainage, flood plains, and environmental issues and should not be relied upon for any purpose. No warranties, express or implied, concerning the

actual design, location, and character of the facilities shown on the base layer are intended. Additionally, no warranty is made to the accuracy of the information contained therein.

### **Potential Pollutants**

The following potential pollutants can be reasonably expected at land development construction sites: construction debris, litter, chemical wastes, construction materials, sediment, dust, waste materials, petroleum products, sand, concrete truck wash out water, erosive flow velocity, crushed rock, discarded equipment, acid, sanitary wastes, curing compounds, lime, fly ash, cement, biological materials, and other similar pollutants. Any additional or unique potential pollutants will be addressed on the project's site map. Potential pollutants can be reasonably associated with the following typical point sources: fuel tanks, construction equipment, parked vehicles, waste containers, vehicle traffic, pumps, drainage swales, channels, exposed soil, construction entrances, stored construction materials, construction personnel, temporary buildings, demolished structures, concrete trucks, sanitary facilities, and other similar point sources. Any additional or unique point sources will be addressed on the project's site map.

The following practices will be followed for spill prevention and cleanup:

- Materials and equipment necessary for spill cleanup should be kept onsite in anticipation of expected spills. Equipment and materials will most likely include but not be limited to brooms, dustpans, mops, rags, gloves, goggles, kitty litter, sand, sawdust, and plastic and metal trash containers specifically for this purpose.
- When spills or other accidental exposure of the substances described above occur, the following steps will be taken by the operator:
  - o To the maximum extent practicable, the spill or leak will be stopped.
  - o Once the leaking material has been stopped, the spill must be contained so as to minimize the affected area.
  - o If the spill poses an immediate danger to the public, emergency response personnel will be called. All operators on site will be notified of the spill immediately.
  - o The engineer inspector will determine whether the spill is of a reportable quantity and will coordinate appropriate activities as determined by the manufacturers' recommended methods for spill cleanup or material safety data sheet.

As soon as practicable, but not later than 24 hours after the discovery of an emissions event, the owner or operator of a regulated entity shall determine if the event is a reportable emissions event and notify all appropriate local pollution control agencies with jurisdiction. Spills of toxic or hazardous material of a reportable quantity should be reported to the appropriate State or Local government agency. The reportable quantities for hazardous substances for spills or discharges shall be the quantity designated as the Final Reportable Quantity (RQ) in Table 302.4 in Title 40 "Environmental Protection" of the Code of Federal Regulations §302.4. Please refer to the emergency phone numbers listed:

- EPA Region 6 Emergency Response 24-Hour Hotline (214) 665-2222
- National Response Center 24-Hour Hotline (800) 424-8802
- Texas Environmental Release 24-Hour Hotline (800) 832-8224
- TCEQ Region 12 Houston Headquarters (713) 767-3500

### **Best Management Practices**

Best Management Practices (BMPs) will be designed and implemented in order to minimize to the extent practicable the discharge of pollutants in storm water associated with construction activity and in eligible non-storm water discharges. Erosion and sediment controls will be designed to retain sediment on-site to the extent practicable. Control measures will be properly selected, installed, and maintained according to the designer's specifications. Controls will be developed to minimize the offsite transport of litter, construction debris, and construction materials. If existing BMPs are modified or if additional BMPs are necessary, an implementation schedule will be described in the inspection report and the responsive action log, and wherever possible those changes implemented before the next storm event. If implementation before the next anticipated storm event is impracticable, these changes will be implemented as soon as practicable. Prior to the

initial clearing phase and subsequent installation of underground utilities, existing natural vegetation will be utilized at down slope boundaries or at the perimeter as a control to reduce the offsite transport of sediment. Reinforced filter fabric fence will also be utilized in places around the perimeter where existing vegetation has been disturbed or additional perimeter controls are needed. The perimeter controls will be installed as necessary and will be utilized until a common drainage location serves a disturbed acreage of 10 acres or more. At that time, a sedimentation basin will be utilized where feasible. A sedimentation basin capacity calculation chart will be included in the SWPPP, as appropriate. If a sedimentation basin is not feasible, then equivalent control measures will be utilized until final stabilization of the site and the reasons why the basin was infeasible will be noted on the sedimentation basin capacity calculation chart. Stabilized construction accesses will be used to minimize, to the extent practicable, the off-site vehicle tracking of sediments and the generation of dust. Crushed rock will be installed as the main construction access prior to the commencement of soil disturbing activities. In the event of offsite vehicle tracking, street cleaning will follow to minimize the transport of pollutants. This construction access will be refreshed as deemed appropriate. During the underground phase for this project, Stage 1 inlet protection consisting of boards covered with filter fabric, will fall under the responsibility of the underground contractor. After the installation of underground utilities, reinforced filter fabric fence will be installed behind the curb line once all paving and lot grading is complete. Stage 2 inlets are usually completed during this phase and will be protected by gravel bags placed at either side of the inlet. Any additional or unique sediment control BMPs will be addressed on the project's site map.

### **Erosion Control and Stabilization Practices**

Erosion control and stabilization measures will be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily ceased. This stage of construction is considered the post lot grading and pre-homebuilding phase. Broadcast seeding of lots will be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have permanently ceased. Hydro-mulch seeding will also occur behind the curb line. These measures will be initiated no more than 14 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site that has temporarily or permanently ceased, unless the activity is scheduled to resume within 7 days. If soil conditions prohibit the initiation of stabilization measures or vegetative practices, erosion control and stabilization measures will be initiated as soon as practicable. Where temporary stabilization controls are infeasible, temporary sediment controls will be used along the perimeter of the site to the extent practicable and the reasons why the activity was infeasible will be noted in the inspection report. The following erosion control and stabilization BMPs can be reasonably expected at land development construction sites: establishment of temporary or permanent vegetation, mulching, use of geotextiles, sod stabilization, use of vegetative buffer strips, protection of existing trees and vegetation, slope texturing, and other similar measures. Any additional or unique erosion control and stabilization BMPs will be addressed on the project's site map.

### **Description of Non-Storm Water Discharge Management Controls to Reduce Pollutants**

It is expected that the following uncontaminated non-storm water discharges will occur from the site during the construction period. All authorized non-storm water discharges will be conducted in accordance with the requirements of the permit, and every effort will be made to minimize non-storm water runoff from these site activities. Non-storm water discharges will be directed toward existing storm water BMPs or otherwise treated to minimize offsite discharges of sediment. The following non-storm water discharges listed below are not under the scope of this SWPPP:

- Discharges from fire fighting activities
- Fire hydrant flushing
- Waters used to wash vehicles where detergents are not used
- Water used to control dust
- Water used to flush waterlines and wash down buildings
- Air conditioning condensate
- Uncontaminated spring water, groundwater and discharges from fountain drains
- Uncontaminated excavation dewatering
- Landscape irrigation

## **Maintenance Procedures**

All protective measures will be maintained in effective operating condition. If it is determined that BMPs are not operating effectively, then maintenance will be performed as necessary to maintain the continued effectiveness of storm water controls, and prior to the next storm event if feasible. If maintenance prior to the next anticipated storm event is impracticable, the reason will be documented in the inspection report and maintenance will be scheduled and accomplished as soon as practicable. The operator will replace or correct erosion and sediment controls that have been intentionally disabled, run-over, removed, or otherwise rendered ineffective immediately upon discovery. If a control has been used incorrectly, is performing inadequately, or is damaged, then the control will be replaced or modified as soon as practicable after the inspection. Sediment will be removed from sediment traps and sedimentation basins no later than the time that design capacity has been reduced by 50%. For perimeter controls such as silt fences, berms, etc., the trapped sediment will be removed before it reaches 50% of the above-ground height. If sediment escapes the site, accumulations will be removed at a frequency that minimizes off-site impacts, and prior to the next rain event, if feasible.

## **Inspection Procedures**

Personnel will inspect disturbed areas of the construction site that have not been finally stabilized, areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation, discharge locations, and structural controls for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. An inspector qualification statement and the inspection report will be included in the SWPPP. Sediment and erosion control measures identified in the SWPPP will be inspected to ensure that they are operating correctly. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site will be inspected for evidence of off-site sediment tracking. The inspections will occur at least once every seven calendar days, on a specifically defined day, regardless of whether or not there has been a storm event since the previous inspection. Where sites have been finally or temporarily stabilized, inspections will be conducted at least once every month. Where inspection vehicles could compromise temporarily or even permanently stabilized areas, cause additional disturbance of soils, or increase the potential for erosion, representative inspections will be performed. In the event of flooding or other uncontrollable situations which prohibit access to the inspection sites, inspections will be conducted as soon as access is practicable. The dates when major grading activities occur, the dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site, and the dates when stabilization measures are initiated will be maintained in the inspection report or noted on the site map. The inspection report will summarize the scope of the inspection, the dates of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of the SWPPP, actions taken as a result of inspections, and any incidents of non-compliance. If the inspection report does not identify any incidents of non-compliance, the report will be certified by the inspector that the site is in compliance with the SWPPP and the general permit. All reports and other information requested by the executive director of the TCEQ will be signed by the person and in the manner required by 30 TAC §305.128 (relating to Signatories to Reports).

## **Pollution Prevention Practices**

Pollution prevention practices will be designed to minimize pollutants from construction and waste materials which will be stored on-site. Trash receptacles will be utilized on site to minimize the exposure to stormwater runoff. The closing of waste container lids at the end of the work day will be implemented when lids are present on the container. For waste containers that do not have lids, where the container itself is not sufficiently secure enough to prevent the discharge of pollutants absent a cover and could leak, a temporary cover (e.g., a tarp, plastic sheeting, temporary roof) to minimize exposure of wastes to precipitation or similar effective means designed to minimize the discharge of pollutants will be utilized. Only routine waste construction materials, such as wood, sheetrock, stone, and brick, that are not expected to release any pollutants when exposed to precipitation, will be stored in the trash receptacles designated for these specific wastes. Wastes such as paints, or ones containing hazardous chemicals, would be stored and thrown away in special trash receptacles not exposed to stormwater runoff. Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discrete discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel to provide a non-erosive flow velocity from the structure to the surface water. If it is necessary to pump or channel standing water from the site, appropriate controls will be utilized to minimize the offsite transport of suspended sediments and other pollutants. Concrete truck wash out water will be discharged to areas at the construction site where structural controls have been established to prevent direct discharge to surface waters, or to areas that have a minimal slope that allow infiltration and filtering of wash out water to prevent direct discharge to surface waters. Washout of concrete trucks during storm events will be minimized when possible and BMPs

will be utilized to prevent the discharge of concrete truck washout as the result of rain. The following pollution prevention BMPs can be reasonably expected at land development construction sites: water truck spraying, orderly material storage, orderly equipment storage, proper waste disposal practices, orderly parking areas, street cleaning, spill prevention practices, use of petroleum sorbents, orderly concrete truck washout areas, use of stabilized construction accesses, use of trash containers, use of portable sanitation facilities, self-contained fuel cells, orderly petroleum product storage, use of dewatering bags, use of temporary velocity dissipation devices, use of flow diversion mechanisms, and other similar measures. Any additional or unique pollution prevention BMPs will be addressed on the project's site map.

#### **Endangered and Threatened Species and Critical Habitat Protection; Historic Properties Protection**

Discharges that would adversely affect a listed endangered or threatened aquatic or aquatic-dependent species or its critical habitat are not authorized by this permit, unless the requirements of the Endangered Species Act are satisfied. Federal requirements related to endangered species apply to all TPDES permitted discharges and site-specific controls may be required to ensure that protection of endangered or threatened species is achieved. If these types of controls are required, they will be listed and noted on the site maps.

#### **Notice of Termination**

Each operator that has submitted an NOI for authorization under this general permit must apply to terminate that authorization following the conditions described in this section of the general permit. Authorization must be terminated by submitting a Notice of Termination (NOT) on a form supplied by the executive director. Authorization to discharge under this general permit terminates at midnight on the day the NOT is postmarked for delivery to the TCEQ. If electronic submission of the NOT is provided, authorization to discharge under this permit terminates immediately following confirmation of receipt of the NOT by the TCEQ. Compliance with the conditions and requirements of this permit is required until an NOT is submitted. The NOT must be submitted to TCEQ, and a copy of the NOT provided to the operator of any MS4 receiving the discharge (with a list in the SWPPP of the names and addresses of all MS4 operators receiving a copy), within 30 days after any of the following conditions are met:

- final stabilization has been achieved on all portions of the site that are the responsibility of the permittee;
- a transfer of operational control has occurred (See Section II.F.4. below); or
- the operator has obtained alternative authorization under an individual TPDES permit or alternative TPDES general permit.

# Construction Site Notice

# Designation of Authorized Authority

# Inspector Qualification Statement

# Site Inspection Report

# Site Map

# Soil Survey

# Sedimentation Basin Calculation Worksheet

# Responsibility Chart

# TXR150000 - Construction General Permit

## Appendix D

# TXR150000 Construction Stormwater General Permit (CGP)



# General Permit to Discharge Under the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

## **Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activities TXR150000**

Effective March 5, 2018

# Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087



## GENERAL PERMIT TO DISCHARGE UNDER THE TEXAS POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

under provisions of  
Section 402 of the Clean Water Act  
and Chapter 26 of the Texas Water Code

This permit supersedes and replaces  
TPDES General Permit No. TXR150000, issued March 5, 2013

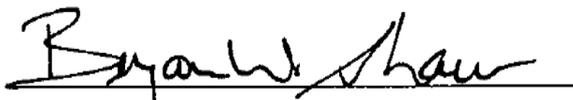
Construction sites that discharge stormwater associated with construction activity  
located in the state of Texas  
may discharge to surface water in the state

only according to monitoring requirements and other conditions set forth in this general permit, as well as the rules of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ or Commission), the laws of the State of Texas, and other orders of the Commission of the TCEQ. The issuance of this general permit does not grant to the permittee the right to use private or public property for conveyance of stormwater and certain non-stormwater discharges along the discharge route. This includes property belonging to but not limited to any individual, partnership, corporation or other entity. Neither does this general permit authorize any invasion of personal rights nor any violation of federal, state, or local laws or regulations. It is the responsibility of the permittee to acquire property rights as may be necessary to use the discharge route.

This general permit and the authorization contained herein shall expire at midnight, five years from the permit effective date.

EFFECTIVE DATE: March 5, 2018

ISSUED DATE: 2-8-18

  
For the Commission

**TPDES GENERAL PERMIT NUMBER TXR150000 RELATING TO  
STORMWATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION  
ACTIVITIES**

**Table of Contents**

Part I. Flow Chart and Definitions .....5

Section A. Flow Chart to Determine Whether Coverage is Required .....5

Section B. Definitions.....6

Part II. Permit Applicability and Coverage ..... 13

Section A. Discharges Eligible for Authorization ..... 13

1. Stormwater Associated with Construction Activity ..... 13

2. Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Construction Support Activities ..... 13

3. Non-Stormwater Discharges ..... 13

4. Other Permitted Discharges ..... 14

Section B. Concrete Truck Wash Out ..... 14

Section C. Limitations on Permit Coverage ..... 14

1. Post Construction Discharges ..... 14

2. Prohibition of Non-Stormwater Discharges ..... 14

3. Compliance with Water Quality Standards ..... 14

4. Impaired Receiving Waters and Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Requirements  
..... 14

5. Discharges to the Edwards Aquifer Recharge or Contributing Zone ..... 15

6. Discharges to Specific Watersheds and Water Quality Areas ..... 16

7. Protection of Streams and Watersheds by Other Governmental Entities..... 16

8. Indian Country Lands ..... 16

9. Oil and Gas Production and Transportation ..... 16

10. Stormwater Discharges from Agricultural Activities..... 16

11. Endangered Species Act..... 16

12. Other ..... 17

Section D. Deadlines for Obtaining Authorization to Discharge ..... 17

1. Large Construction Activities ..... 17

2. Small Construction Activities ..... 17

Section E. Obtaining Authorization to Discharge ..... 17

1. Automatic Authorization for Small Construction Activities with Low Potential for  
Erosion:..... 17

2. Automatic Authorization for Small Construction Activities: ..... 18

3. Authorization for Large Construction Activities: ..... 19

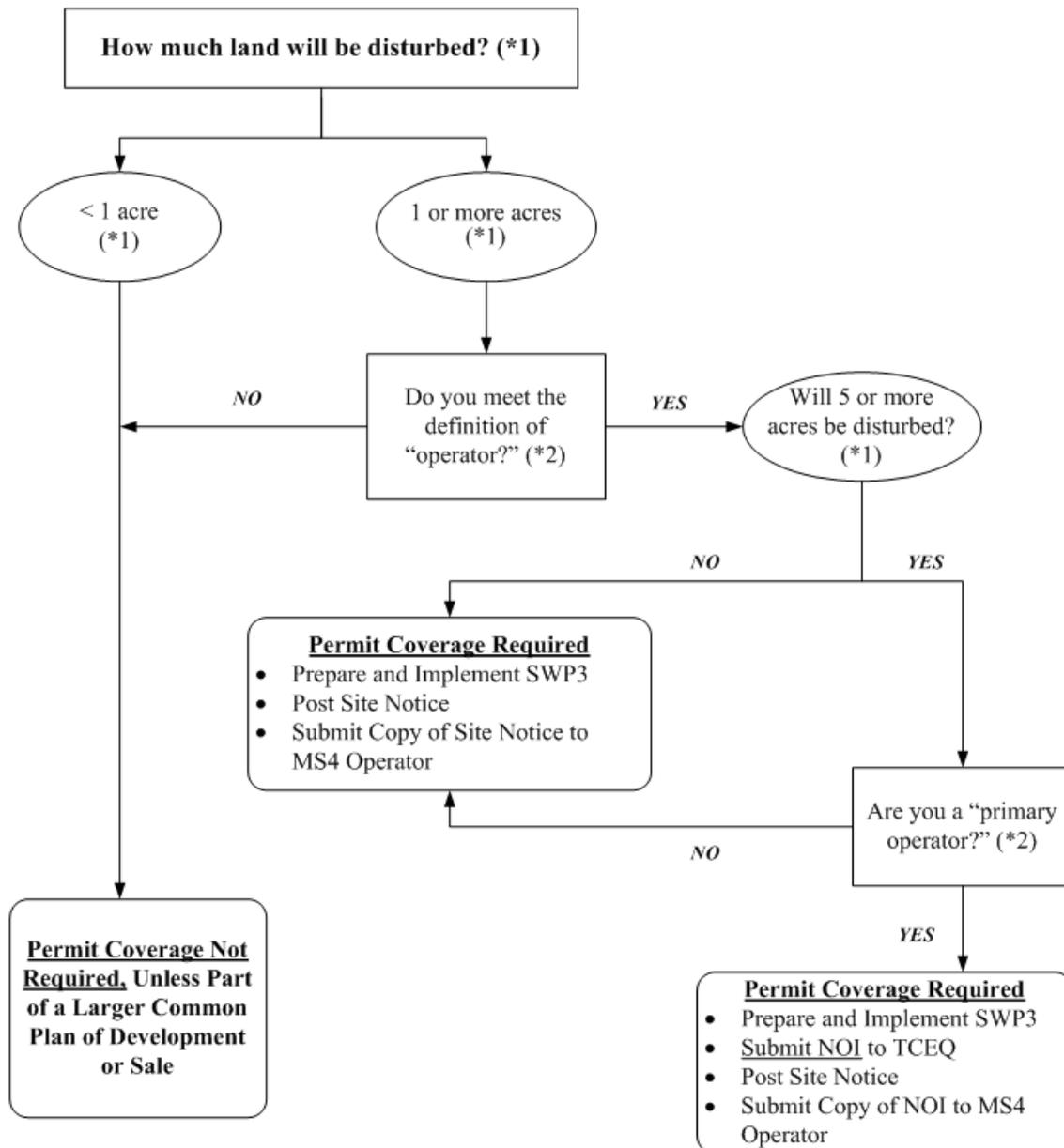
|   |  |    |
|---|--|----|
| 4.  | Waivers for Small Construction Activities:   | 20 |
| 5.  | Effective Date of Coverage   | 20 |
| 6.  | Notice of Change (NOC)   | 21 |
| 7.  | Signatory Requirement for NOI Forms, Notice of Termination (NOT) Forms, NOC Letters, and Construction Site Notices | 22 |
| 8.  | Contents of the NOI  | 22 |
| Section F. Terminating Coverage   |  | 23 |
| 1.  | Notice of Termination (NOT) Required   | 23 |
| 2.  | Minimum Contents of the NOT  | 23 |
| 3.  | Termination of Coverage for Small Construction Sites and for Secondary Operators at Large Construction Sites       | 24 |
| 4.  | Transfer of Day-to-Day Operational Control   | 24 |
| Section G. Waivers from Coverage  |  | 25 |
| 1.  | Waiver Applicability and Coverage  | 25 |
| 2.  | Steps to Obtaining a Waiver  | 26 |
| 3.  | Effective Date of a LREW   | 26 |
| 4.  | Activities Extending Beyond the LREW Period  | 26 |
| Section H. Alternative TPDES Permit Coverage  |  | 27 |
| 1.  | Individual Permit Alternative  | 27 |
| 2.  | Alternative Authorizations for Certain Discharges  | 27 |
| 3.  | Individual Permit Required   | 27 |
| 4.  | Alternative Discharge Authorization  | 27 |
| Section I. Permit Expiration  |  | 27 |
| Part III. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans (SWP <sub>3</sub> )                   |  | 28 |
| Section A. Shared SWP <sub>3</sub> Development  |  | 29 |
| Section B. Responsibilities of Operators  |  | 29 |
| 1.  | Secondary Operators and Primary Operators with Control Over Construction Plans and Specifications                  | 29 |
| 2.  | Primary Operators with Day-to-Day Operational Control  | 30 |
| Section C. Deadlines for SWP <sub>3</sub> Preparation, Implementation, and Compliance |  | 30 |
| Section D. Plan Review and Making Plans Available                                     |  | 30 |
| Section E. Revisions and Updates to SWP <sub>3</sub> s                                |  | 31 |
| Section F. Contents of SWP <sub>3</sub>   |  | 31 |
| Section G. Erosion and Sediment Control Requirements Applicable to All Sites          |  | 40 |
| Part IV. Stormwater Runoff from Concrete Batch Plants                                 |  | 42 |
| Section A. Benchmark Sampling Requirements  |  | 42 |
| Section B. Best Management Practices (BMPs) and SWP <sub>3</sub> Requirements         |  | 44 |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Section C. Prohibition of Wastewater Discharges.....      | 46 |
| Part V. Concrete Truck Wash Out Requirements .....        | 46 |
| Part VI. Retention of Records.....                        | 47 |
| Part VII. Standard Permit Conditions .....                | 47 |
| Part VIII. Fees .....                                     | 48 |
| Appendix A: Automatic Authorization .....                 | 50 |
| Appendix B: Erosivity Index (EI) Zones in Texas .....     | 52 |
| Appendix C: Isoerodent Map .....                          | 53 |
| Appendix D: Erosivity Indices for EI Zones in Texas ..... | 54 |

**Part I. Flow Chart and Definitions**

**Section A. Flow Chart to Determine Whether Coverage is Required**

*When calculating the acreage of land area disturbed, include the disturbed land-area of all construction and construction support activities.*



- (\*1) *To determine the size of the construction project, use the size of the entire area to be disturbed, and include the size of the larger common plan of development or sale, if the project is part of a larger project (refer to Part I.B., "Definitions," for an explanation of "common plan of development or sale").*
- (\*2) *Refer to the definitions for "operator," "primary operator," and "secondary operator" in Part I., Section B. of this permit.*

## **Section B. Definitions**

**Arid Areas** - Areas with an average annual rainfall of 0 to 10 inches.

**Best Management Practices (BMPs)** - Schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, structural controls, local ordinances, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control construction site runoff, spills or leaks, waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage areas.

**Commencement of Construction** - The initial disturbance of soils associated with clearing, grading, or excavation activities, as well as other construction-related activities (e.g., stockpiling of fill material, demolition).

**Common Plan of Development** - A construction activity that is completed in separate stages, separate phases, or in combination with other construction activities. A common plan of development (also known as a “common plan of development or sale”) is identified by the documentation for the construction project that identifies the scope of the project, and may include plats, blueprints, marketing plans, contracts, building permits, a public notice or hearing, zoning requests, or other similar documentation and activities. A common plan of development does not necessarily include all construction projects within the jurisdiction of a public entity (e.g., a city or university). Construction of roads or buildings in different parts of the jurisdiction would be considered separate “common plans,” with only the interconnected parts of a project being considered part of a “common plan” (e.g., a building and its associated parking lot and driveways, airport runway and associated taxiways, a building complex, etc.). Where discrete construction projects occur within a larger common plan of development or sale but are located ¼ mile or more apart, and the area between the projects is not being disturbed, each individual project can be treated as a separate plan of development or sale, provided that any interconnecting road, pipeline or utility project that is part of the same “common plan” is not included in the area to be disturbed.

**Construction Activity** - Includes soil disturbance activities, including clearing, grading, excavating, construction-related activity (e.g., stockpiling of fill material, demolition), and construction support activity. This does not include routine maintenance that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the site (e.g., the routine grading of existing dirt roads, asphalt overlays of existing roads, the routine clearing of existing right-of-ways, and similar maintenance activities). Regulated construction activity is defined in terms of small and large construction activity.

**Construction Support Activity** – A construction-related activity that specifically supports construction activity, which can involve earth disturbance or pollutant-generating activities of its own, and can include, but are not limited to, activities associated with concrete or asphalt batch plants, rock crushers, equipment staging or storage areas, chemical storage areas, material storage areas, material borrow areas, and excavated material disposal areas. Construction support activity must only directly support the construction activity authorized under this general permit.

**Dewatering** – The act of draining rainwater or groundwater from building foundations, vaults, and trenches.

**Discharge** – For the purposes of this permit, the drainage, release, or disposal of pollutants in stormwater and certain non-stormwater from areas where soil disturbing activities (e.g., clearing, grading, excavation, stockpiling of fill material, and demolition), construction materials or equipment storage or maintenance (e.g., fill piles, borrow area, concrete truck wash out, fueling), or other industrial stormwater directly related to the construction process (e.g., concrete or asphalt batch plants) are located.

**Drought-Stricken Area** – For the purposes of this permit, an area in which the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration’s U.S. Seasonal Drought Outlook indicates for the period during which the construction will occur that any of the following conditions are

likely: (1) “Drought to persist or intensify”, (2) “Drought ongoing, some improvement”, (3) “Drought likely to improve, impacts ease”, or (4) “Drought development likely”. See [http://www.cpc.ncep.noaa.gov/products/expert\\_assessment/seasonal\\_drought.html](http://www.cpc.ncep.noaa.gov/products/expert_assessment/seasonal_drought.html).

**Edwards Aquifer** - As defined under Texas Administrative Code (TAC) § 213.3 of this title (relating to the Edwards Aquifer), that portion of an arcuate belt of porous, water-bearing, predominantly carbonate rocks known as the Edwards and Associated Limestones in the Balcones Fault Zone trending from west to east to northeast in Kinney, Uvalde, Medina, Bexar, Comal, Hays, Travis, and Williamson Counties; and composed of the Salmon Peak Limestone, McKnight Formation, West Nueces Formation, Devil’s River Limestone, Person Formation, Kainer Formation, Edwards Formation, and Georgetown Formation. The permeable aquifer units generally overlie the less-permeable Glen Rose Formation to the south, overlie the less-permeable Comanche Peak and Walnut Formations north of the Colorado River, and underlie the less-permeable Del Rio Clay regionally.

**Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone** - Generally, that area where the stratigraphic units constituting the Edwards Aquifer crop out, including the outcrops of other geologic formations in proximity to the Edwards Aquifer, where caves, sinkholes, faults, fractures, or other permeable features would create a potential for recharge of surface waters into the Edwards Aquifer. The recharge zone is identified as that area designated as such on official maps located in the offices of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and the appropriate regional office. The Edwards Aquifer Map Viewer, located at [http://www.tceq.texas.gov/compliance/field\\_ops/eapp/mapdisclaimer.html](http://www.tceq.texas.gov/compliance/field_ops/eapp/mapdisclaimer.html), can be used to determine where the recharge zone is located.

**Edwards Aquifer Contributing Zone** - The area or watershed where runoff from precipitation flows downgradient to the recharge zone of the Edwards Aquifer. The contributing zone is located upstream (upgradient) and generally north and northwest of the recharge zone for the following counties: all areas within Kinney County, except the area within the watershed draining to Segment No. 2304 of the Rio Grande Basin; all areas within Uvalde, Medina, Bexar, and Comal Counties; all areas within Hays and Travis Counties, except the area within the watersheds draining to the Colorado River above a point 1.3 miles upstream from Tom Miller Dam, Lake Austin at the confluence of Barrow Brook Cove, Segment No. 1403 of the Colorado River Basin; and all areas within Williamson County, except the area within the watersheds draining to the Lampasas River above the dam at Stillhouse Hollow reservoir, Segment No. 1216 of the Brazos River Basin. The contributing zone is illustrated on the Edwards Aquifer map viewer at [http://www.tceq.texas.gov/compliance/field\\_ops/eapp/mapdisclaimer.html](http://www.tceq.texas.gov/compliance/field_ops/eapp/mapdisclaimer.html).

**Effluent Limitations Guideline (ELG)** – Defined in 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 122.2 as a regulation published by the Administrator under § 304(b) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) to adopt or revise effluent limitations.

**Facility or Activity** – For the purpose of this permit, referring to a construction site, the location of construction activity, or a construction support activity that is regulated under this general permit, including all contiguous land and fixtures (for example, ponds and materials stockpiles), structures, or appurtenances used at a construction site or industrial site.

**Final Stabilization** - A construction site status where any of the following conditions are met:

- (a) All soil disturbing activities at the site have been completed and a uniform (that is, evenly distributed, without large bare areas) perennial vegetative cover with a density of at least 70% of the native background vegetative cover for the area has been established on all unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures, or equivalent permanent stabilization measures (such as the use of riprap, gabions, or geotextiles) have been employed.

- (b) For individual lots in a residential construction site by either:
- (1) the homebuilder completing final stabilization as specified in condition (a) above; or
  - (2) the homebuilder establishing temporary stabilization for an individual lot prior to the time of transfer of the ownership of the home to the buyer and after informing the homeowner of the need for, and benefits of, final stabilization. If temporary stabilization is not feasible, then the homebuilder may fulfill this requirement by retaining perimeter controls or BMPs, and informing the homeowner of the need for removal of temporary controls and the establishment of final stabilization. Fulfillment of this requirement must be documented in the homebuilder's stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWP3).
- (c) For construction activities on land used for agricultural purposes (such as pipelines across crop or range land), final stabilization may be accomplished by returning the disturbed land to its preconstruction agricultural use. Areas disturbed that were not previously used for agricultural activities, such as buffer strips immediately adjacent to surface water and areas that are not being returned to their preconstruction agricultural use must meet the final stabilization conditions of condition (a) above.
- (d) In arid, semi-arid, and drought-stricken areas only, all soil disturbing activities at the site have been completed and both of the following criteria have been met:
- (1) Temporary erosion control measures (for example, degradable rolled erosion control product) are selected, designed, and installed along with an appropriate seed base to provide erosion control for at least three years without active maintenance by the operator, and
  - (2) The temporary erosion control measures are selected, designed, and installed to achieve 70% of the native background vegetative coverage within three years.

**Hyperchlorination of Waterlines** – Treatment of potable water lines or tanks with chlorine for disinfection purposes, typically following repair or partial replacement of the waterline or tank, and subsequently flushing the contents.

**Impaired Water** - A surface water body that is identified as impaired on the latest approved CWA §303(d) List or waters with an EPA-approved or established total maximum daily load (TMDL) that are found on the latest EPA approved *Texas Integrated Report of Surface Water Quality for CWA Sections 305(b) and 303(d)*, which lists the category 4 and 5 water bodies.

**Indian Country Land** – All land within the limits of any Indian reservation under the jurisdiction of the United States government, notwithstanding the issuance of any patent, and, including rights-of-way running through the reservation; (2) all dependent Indian communities with the borders of the United States whether within the originally or subsequently acquired territory thereof, and whether within or without the limits of a state; and (3) all Indian allotments, the Indian titles to which have not been extinguished, including rights-of-way running through the same. (40 CFR §122.2)

**Indian Tribe** - Any Indian Tribe, band, group, or community recognized by the Secretary of the Interior and exercising governmental authority over a Federal Indian Reservation (40 CFR §122.2).

**Infeasible** –Not technologically possible, or not economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practices. (40 CFR §450.11(b)).

**Large Construction Activity** - Construction activities including clearing, grading, and excavating that result in land disturbance of equal to or greater than five (5) acres of land. Large construction activity also includes the disturbance of less than five (5) acres of total

land area that is part of a larger common plan of development or sale if the larger common plan will ultimately disturb equal to or greater than five (5) acres of land. Large construction activity does not include routine maintenance that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the site (for example, the routine grading of existing dirt roads, asphalt overlays of existing roads, the routine clearing of existing right-of-ways, and similar maintenance activities.)

**Linear Project** – Includes the construction of roads, bridges, conduits, substructures, pipelines, sewer lines, towers, poles, cables, wires, connectors, switching, regulating and transforming equipment and associated ancillary facilities in a long, narrow area.

**Low Rainfall Erosivity Waiver (LREW)** - A written submission to the executive director from an operator of a construction site that is considered as small construction activity under the permit, which qualifies for a waiver from the requirements for small construction activities, only during the period of time when the calculated rainfall erosivity factor is less than five (5).

**Minimize** - To reduce or eliminate to the extent achievable using stormwater controls that are technologically available and economically practicable and achievable in light of best industry practices.

**Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4)** - A separate storm sewer system owned or operated by the United States, a state, city, town, county, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to state law) having jurisdiction over the disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, stormwater, or other wastes, including special districts under state law such as a sewer district, flood control or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, that discharges to surface water in the state.

**Notice of Change (NOC)** – Written notification to the executive director from a discharger authorized under this permit, providing changes to information that was previously provided to the agency in a notice of intent form.

**Notice of Intent (NOI)** - A written submission to the executive director from an applicant requesting coverage under this general permit.

**Notice of Termination (NOT)** - A written submission to the executive director from a discharger authorized under this general permit requesting termination of coverage.

**Operator** - The person or persons associated with a large or small construction activity that is either a primary or secondary operator as defined below:

**Primary Operator** – the person or persons associated with construction activity that meets either of the following two criteria:

- (a) the person or persons have on-site operational control over construction plans and specifications, including the ability to make modifications to those plans and specifications; or
- (b) the person or persons have day-to-day operational control of those activities at a construction site that are necessary to ensure compliance with a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) for the site or other permit conditions (for example, they are authorized to direct workers at a site to carry out activities required by the SWP3 or comply with other permit conditions).

**Secondary Operator** – The person or entity, often the property owner, whose operational control is limited to:

- (a) the employment of other operators, such as a general contractor, to perform or supervise construction activities; or

- (b) the ability to approve or disapprove changes to construction plans and specifications, but who does not have day-to-day on-site operational control over construction activities at the site.

Secondary operators must either prepare their own SWP3 or participate in a shared SWP3 that covers the areas of the construction site, where they have control over the construction plans and specifications.

If there is not a primary operator at the construction site, then the secondary operator is defined as the primary operator and must comply with the requirements for primary operators.

**Outfall** - For the purpose of this permit, a point source at the point where stormwater runoff associated with construction activity discharges to surface water in the state and does not include open conveyances connecting two municipal separate storm sewers, or pipes, tunnels, or other conveyances that connect segments of the same stream or other water of the U.S. and are used to convey waters of the U.S.

**Permittee** - An operator authorized under this general permit. The authorization may be gained through submission of a notice of intent, by waiver, or by meeting the requirements for automatic coverage to discharge stormwater runoff and certain non-stormwater discharges from construction activity.

**Point Source** –Any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to, any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel or other floating craft from which pollutants are, or may be, discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural stormwater runoff (40 CFR §122.2).

**Pollutant** - Dredged spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, filter backwash, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt, and industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste discharged into any surface water in the state. The term "pollutant" does not include tail water or runoff water from irrigation or rainwater runoff from cultivated or uncultivated rangeland, pastureland, and farmland. For the purpose of this permit, the term "pollutant" includes sediment.

**Pollution** - The alteration of the physical, thermal, chemical, or biological quality of, or the contamination of, any surface water in the state that renders the water harmful, detrimental, or injurious to humans, animal life, vegetation, or property or to public health, safety, or welfare, or impairs the usefulness or the public enjoyment of the water for any lawful or reasonable purpose (Texas Water Code (TWC) §26.001(14)).

**Rainfall Erosivity Factor (R factor)** - the total annual erosive potential that is due to climatic effects, and is part of the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE).

**Receiving Water** - A "Water of the United States" as defined in 40 CFR §122.2 or a surface water in the state into which the regulated stormwater discharges.

**Semiarid Areas** - areas with an average annual rainfall of 10 to 20 inches.

**Separate Storm Sewer System** - A conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains), designed or used for collecting or conveying stormwater; that is not a combined sewer, and that is not part of a publicly owned treatment works (POTW).

**Small Construction Activity** - Construction activities including clearing, grading, and excavating that result in land disturbance of equal to or greater than one (1) acre and less than five (5) acres of land. Small construction activity also includes the disturbance of less than one (1) acre of total land area that is part of a larger common plan of development or sale if the larger common plan will ultimately disturb equal to or greater than one (1) and

less than five (5) acres of land. Small construction activity does not include routine maintenance that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the site (for example, the routine grading of existing dirt roads, asphalt overlays of existing roads, the routine clearing of existing right-of-ways, and similar maintenance activities).

**Steep Slopes** – Where a state, Tribe, local government, or industry technical manual (e.g. stormwater BMP manual) has defined what is to be considered a “steep slope”, this permit’s definition automatically adopts that definition. Where no such definition exists, steep slopes are automatically defined as those that are 15 percent or greater in grade.

**Stormwater (or Stormwater Runoff)** - Rainfall runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

**Stormwater Associated with Construction Activity** - Stormwater runoff, as defined above, from a construction activity.

**Structural Control (or Practice)** - A pollution prevention practice that requires the construction of a device, or the use of a device, to reduce or prevent pollution in stormwater runoff. Structural controls and practices may include but are not limited to: silt fences, earthen dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, check dams, subsurface drains, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions, and temporary or permanent sediment basins.

**Surface Water in the State** - Lakes, bays, ponds, impounding reservoirs, springs, rivers, streams, creeks, estuaries, wetlands, marshes, inlets, canals, the Gulf of Mexico inside the territorial limits of the state (from the mean high water mark (MHW) out 10.36 miles into the Gulf), and all other bodies of surface water, natural or artificial, inland or coastal, fresh or salt, navigable or non-navigable, and including the beds and banks of all water-courses and bodies of surface water, that are wholly or partially inside or bordering the state or subject to the jurisdiction of the state; except that waters in treatment systems which are authorized by state or federal law, regulation, or permit, and which are created for the purpose of waste treatment are not considered to be water in the state.

**Temporary Stabilization** - A condition where exposed soils or disturbed areas are provided a protective cover or other structural control to prevent the migration of pollutants. Temporary stabilization may include temporary seeding, geotextiles, mulches, and other techniques to reduce or eliminate erosion until either permanent stabilization can be achieved or until further construction activities take place.

**Thawing Conditions** – for the purposes of this permit, thawing conditions are expected based on the historical likelihood of two or more days with daytime temperatures greater than 32 °F. This date can be determined by looking at historical weather data.

Note: The estimation of thawing conditions is for planning purposes only. During construction, the permittee will be required to conduct site inspections based upon actual conditions (i.e., if thawing conditions occur sooner than expected, the permittee will be required to conduct inspections at the regular frequency).

**Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)** - The total amount of a pollutant that a water body can assimilate and still meet the Texas Surface Water Quality Standards.

**Turbidity** – A condition of water quality characterized by the presence of suspended solids and/or organic material.

**Waters of the United States** - Waters of the United States or waters of the U.S. means:

- (a) all waters which are currently used, were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide;
- (b) all interstate waters, including interstate wetlands;

- (c) all other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, wetlands, sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds that the use, degradation, or destruction of which would affect or could affect interstate or foreign commerce including any such waters:
  - (1) which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes;
  - (2) from which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce; or
  - (3) which are used or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce;
- (d) all impoundments of waters otherwise defined as waters of the United States under this definition;
- (e) tributaries of waters identified in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this definition;
- (f) the territorial sea; and
- (g) wetlands adjacent to waters (other than waters that are themselves wetlands) identified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this definition.

Waste treatment systems, including treatment ponds or lagoons designed to meet the requirements of CWA are not waters of the U.S. This exclusion applies only to manmade bodies of water which neither were originally created in waters of the U.S. (such as disposal area in wetlands) nor resulted from the impoundment of waters of the U.S. Waters of the U.S. do not include prior converted cropland. Notwithstanding the determination of an area's status as prior converted cropland by any other federal agency, for the purposes of the CWA, the final authority regarding CWA jurisdiction remains with EPA.

## **Part II. Permit Applicability and Coverage**

### **Section A. Discharges Eligible for Authorization**

#### **1. Stormwater Associated with Construction Activity**

Discharges of stormwater runoff and certain non-stormwater discharges from small and large construction activities may be authorized under this general permit.

#### **2. Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Construction Support Activities**

Discharges of stormwater runoff and certain non-stormwater discharges from construction support activities as defined in Part I.B of this general permit may be authorized, provided that the following conditions are met:

- (a) the construction support activities are located within one (1) mile from the boundary of the construction site where the construction activity authorized under the permit is being conducted that requires the support of these activities;
- (b) an SWP3 is developed for the permitted construction site according to the provisions in Part III.F of this general permit, and includes appropriate controls and measures to reduce erosion and the discharge of pollutants in stormwater runoff according to the provisions in Part III.G of this general permit;
- (c) the activities are directly related to the construction site;
- (d) the activities are not a commercial operation, nor serve other unrelated construction projects; and
- (e) the activities do not continue to operate beyond the completion of the construction activity at the project it supports.

Construction support activities that operate outside the terms provided in (a) through (e) above must obtain authorization under a separate Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) permit, which may include the TPDES Multi Sector General Permit (MSGP), TXR050000 (related to stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity), an alternative general permit (if available), or an individual water quality permit.

#### **3. Non-Stormwater Discharges**

The following non-stormwater discharges from sites authorized under this general permit are also eligible for authorization under this general permit:

- (a) discharges from fire-fighting activities (fire-fighting activities do not include washing of trucks, run-off water from training activities, test water from fire suppression systems, or similar activities);
- (b) uncontaminated fire hydrant flushings (excluding discharges of hyperchlorinated water, unless the water is first dechlorinated and discharges are not expected to adversely affect aquatic life), which include flushings from systems that utilize potable water, surface water, or groundwater that does not contain additional pollutants (uncontaminated fire hydrant flushings do not include systems utilizing reclaimed wastewater as a source water);
- (c) water from the routine external washing of vehicles, the external portion of buildings or structures, and pavement, where detergents and soaps are not used, where spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have not occurred (unless spilled materials have been removed; and if local state, or federal regulations are applicable, the materials are removed according to those regulations), and where the purpose is to remove mud, dirt, or dust;

- (d) uncontaminated water used to control dust;
- (e) potable water sources, including waterline flushings, but excluding discharges of hyperchlorinated water, unless the water is first dechlorinated and discharges are not expected to adversely affect aquatic life;
- (f) uncontaminated air conditioning condensate;
- (g) uncontaminated ground water or spring water, including foundation or footing drains where flows are not contaminated with industrial materials such as solvents; and
- (h) lawn watering and similar irrigation drainage.

#### 4. Other Permitted Discharges

Any discharge authorized under a separate National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES), TPDES, or TCEQ permit may be combined with discharges authorized by this general permit, provided those discharges comply with the associated permit.

### **Section B. Concrete Truck Wash Out**

The wash out of concrete trucks at regulated construction sites must be performed in accordance with the requirements of Part V of this general permit.

### **Section C. Limitations on Permit Coverage**

#### 1. Post Construction Discharges

Discharges that occur after construction activities have been completed, and after the construction site and any supporting activity site have undergone final stabilization, are not eligible for coverage under this general permit. Discharges originating from the sites are not authorized under this general permit following the submission of the notice of termination (NOT) or removal of the appropriate site notice, as applicable, for the regulated construction activity.

#### 2. Prohibition of Non-Stormwater Discharges

Except as otherwise provided in Part II.A of this general permit, only discharges that are composed entirely of stormwater associated with construction activity may be authorized under this general permit.

#### 3. Compliance with Water Quality Standards

Discharges to surface water in the state that would cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to a violation of water quality standards or that would fail to protect and maintain existing designated uses of surface water in the state are not eligible for coverage under this general permit. The executive director may require an application for an individual permit or alternative general permit (see Parts II.H.2 and 3.) to authorize discharges to surface water in the state if the executive director determines that any activity will cause, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to a violation of water quality standards or is found to cause, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to, the impairment of a designated use. The executive director may also require an application for an individual permit considering factors described in Part II.H.3 of this general permit.

#### 4. Impaired Receiving Waters and Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Requirements

The permittee shall determine whether the authorized discharge is to an impaired water body on the latest EPA-approved CWA Section 303(d) List or waters with an EPA-approved or established TMDL that are found on the latest EPA-approved *Texas*

*Integrated Report of Surface Water Quality for CWA Sections 305(b) and 303(d)*, which lists the category 4 and 5 water bodies.

New sources or new discharges of the pollutants of concern to impaired waters are not authorized by this permit unless otherwise allowable under 30 TAC Chapter 305 and applicable state law. Impaired waters are those that do not meet applicable water quality standard(s) and are listed as category 4 or 5 in the current version of the *Texas Integrated Report of Surface Water Quality*, and waterbodies listed on the CWA § 303(d) list. Pollutants of concern are those for which the water body is listed as impaired.

Discharges of the pollutants of concern to impaired water bodies for which there is a TMDL are not eligible for coverage under this general permit unless they are consistent with the approved TMDL. Permittees must incorporate the conditions and requirements applicable to their discharges into their SWP3, in order to be eligible for coverage under this general permit. For consistency with the construction stormwater-related items in an approved TMDL, the SWP3 must be consistent with any applicable condition, goal, or requirement in the TMDL, TMDL Implementation Plan (I-Plan), or as otherwise directed by the executive director.

#### 5. Discharges to the Edwards Aquifer Recharge or Contributing Zone

Discharges cannot be authorized by this general permit where prohibited by 30 TAC Chapter 213 (relating to Edwards Aquifer). In addition, commencement of construction (i.e., the initial disturbance of soils associated with clearing, grading, or excavating activities, as well as other construction-related activities such as stockpiling of fill material and demolition) at a site regulated under 30 TAC Chapter 213, may not begin until the appropriate Edwards Aquifer Protection Plan (EAPP) has been approved by the TCEQ's Edwards Aquifer Protection Program.

- (a) For new discharges located within the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone, or within that area upstream from the recharge zone and defined as the Contributing Zone (CZ), operators must meet all applicable requirements of, and operate according to, 30 TAC Chapter 213 (Edwards Aquifer Rule) in addition to the provisions and requirements of this general permit.
- (b) For existing discharges located within the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone, the requirements of the agency-approved Water Pollution Abatement Plan (WPAP) under the Edwards Aquifer Rule is in addition to the requirements of this general permit. BMPs and maintenance schedules for structural stormwater controls, for example, may be required as a provision of the rule. All applicable requirements of the Edwards Aquifer Rule for reductions of suspended solids in stormwater runoff are in addition to the requirements in this general permit for this pollutant.
- (c) For discharges located within ten stream miles upstream of the Edwards Aquifer recharge zone, applicants shall also submit a copy of the NOI to the appropriate TCEQ regional office.

**Counties:** Comal, Bexar, Medina, Uvalde, and Kinney

**Contact:** TCEQ Water Program Manager  
San Antonio Regional Office  
14250 Judson Road  
San Antonio, Texas 78233-4480  
(210) 490-3096

**Counties:** Williamson, Travis, and Hays

**Contact:** TCEQ Water Program Manager  
Austin Regional Office  
12100 Park 35 Circle

Room 179, Building A  
Austin, Texas 78753  
(512) 339-2929

#### 6. Discharges to Specific Watersheds and Water Quality Areas

Discharges otherwise eligible for coverage cannot be authorized by this general permit where prohibited by 30 TAC Chapter 311 (relating to Watershed Protection) for water quality areas and watersheds.

#### 7. Protection of Streams and Watersheds by Other Governmental Entities

This general permit does not limit the authority or ability of federal, other state, or local governmental entities from placing additional or more stringent requirements on construction activities or discharges from construction activities. For example, this permit does not limit the authority of a home-rule municipality provided by Texas Local Government Code §401.002.

#### 8. Indian Country Lands

Stormwater runoff from construction activities occurring on Indian Country lands are not under the authority of the TCEQ and are not eligible for coverage under this general permit. If discharges of stormwater require authorization under federal NPDES regulations, authority for these discharges must be obtained from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

#### 9. Oil and Gas Production and Transportation

Stormwater runoff from construction activities associated with the exploration, development, or production of oil or gas or geothermal resources, including transportation of crude oil or natural gas by pipeline, are not under the authority of the TCEQ and are not eligible for coverage under this general permit. Authorization for stormwater discharges from construction activities that are associated with production of oil or gas or geothermal resources, including transportation of crude oil or natural gas by pipeline must be obtained, as required, from the U.S. EPA or the Texas Railroad Commission, as applicable. Discharge of stormwater related to construction activity, from a facility that stores both refined products intended for off-site use and crude oil in aboveground storage tanks, is regulated by the TCEQ and is eligible for coverage under this general permit.

#### 10. Stormwater Discharges from Agricultural Activities

Stormwater discharges from agricultural activities that are not point source discharges of stormwater are not subject to TPDES permit requirements. These activities may include clearing and cultivating ground for crops, construction of fences to contain livestock, construction of stock ponds, and other similar agricultural activities. Discharges of stormwater runoff associated with the construction of facilities that are subject to TPDES regulations, such as the construction of concentrated animal feeding operations, would be point sources regulated under this general permit.

#### 11. Endangered Species Act

Discharges that would adversely affect a listed endangered or threatened aquatic or aquatic-dependent species or its critical habitat are not authorized by this permit, unless the requirements of the Endangered Species Act are satisfied. Federal requirements related to endangered species apply to all TPDES permitted discharges and site-specific controls may be required to ensure that protection of endangered or threatened species is achieved. If a permittee has concerns over potential impacts to listed species, the permittee may contact TCEQ for additional information.

## 12. Other

Nothing in Part II of the general permit is intended to negate any person's ability to assert *force majeure* (act of God, war, strike, riot, or other catastrophe) defenses found in 30 TAC §70.7.

### **Section D. Deadlines for Obtaining Authorization to Discharge**

#### 1. Large Construction Activities

- (a) New Construction - Discharges from sites where the commencement of construction activity occurs on or after the effective date of this general permit must be authorized, either under this general permit or a separate TPDES permit, prior to the commencement of those construction activities.
- (b) Ongoing Construction - Operators of large construction activities continuing to operate after the effective date of this permit, and authorized under the TPDES Construction General Permit TXR150000 (effective on March 5, 2013), must submit an NOI to renew authorization or a NOT to terminate coverage under this general permit within 90 days of the effective date of this general permit. During this interim or grace period, as a requirement of this TPDES permit, the operator must continue to meet the conditions and requirements of the 2013 TPDES general permit.

#### 2. Small Construction Activities

- (a) New Construction - Discharges from sites where the commencement of construction activity occurs on or after the effective date of this general permit must be authorized, either under this general permit or a separate TPDES permit, prior to the commencement of those construction activities.
- (b) Ongoing Construction - Discharges from ongoing small construction activities that commenced prior to the effective date of this general permit, and that do not meet the conditions to qualify for termination of this permit as described in Part II.F of this general permit, must meet the requirements to be authorized, either under this general permit or a separate TPDES permit, within 90 days of the effective date of this general permit. During this interim period, as a requirement of this TPDES permit, the operator must continue to meet the conditions and requirements of the 2013 TPDES Construction General Permit.

### **Section E. Obtaining Authorization to Discharge**

#### 1. Automatic Authorization for Small Construction Activities with Low Potential for Erosion:

Operators of small construction activity, as defined in Part I.B of this general permit, shall not submit an NOI for coverage, unless otherwise required by the executive director.

Operators of small construction activities, which occur in certain counties and during periods of low potential for erosion that do not meet the conditions of the waiver described in Part II.G of this general permit, may be automatically authorized under this general permit if all the following conditions are met.

- (a) the construction activity occurs in a county and during the corresponding date range(s) listed in Appendix A;
- (b) the construction activity is initiated and completed, including either final or temporary stabilization of all disturbed areas, within the time frame identified in Appendix A for the location of the construction site;

- (c) all temporary stabilization is adequately maintained to effectively reduce or prohibit erosion, permanent stabilization activities have been initiated, and a condition of final stabilization is completed no later than 30 days following the end date of the time frame identified in Appendix A for the location of the construction site;
- (d) the permittee signs a completed TCEQ small construction site notice for low potential for erosion, including the certification statement;
- (e) a signed and certified copy of the small construction site notice for low potential for erosion is posted at the construction site in a location where it is readily available for viewing by the general public, local, state, and federal authorities prior to commencing construction activities, and maintained in that location until completion of the construction activity;

NOTE: Posted site notices may have a redacted signature as long as there is an original signed and certified site notice, with a viewable signature, located on-site and available for review by any applicable regulatory authority.

- (f) a copy of the signed and certified small construction site notice for low potential for erosion is provided to the operator of any MS4 receiving the discharge at least two days prior to commencement of construction activities;
- (g) discharges of stormwater runoff or other non-stormwater discharges from any supporting concrete batch plant or asphalt batch plant is separately authorized under an individual TPDES permit, another TPDES general permit, or under an individual TCEQ permit where stormwater and non-stormwater is disposed of by evaporation or irrigation (discharges are adjacent to water in the state); and
- (h) any non-stormwater discharges are either authorized under a separate permit or authorization, are not considered by TCEQ to be a wastewater, or are captured and routed for disposal at a publicly operated treatment works or licensed waste disposal facility.

If all of the conditions in (a) – (h) above are met, then the operator(s) of small construction activities with low potential for erosion are not required to develop a SWP3.

If an operator is conducting small construction activities and any of the above conditions (a) – (h) are not met, the operator cannot declare coverage under the automatic authorization for small construction activities with low potential for erosion and must meet the requirements for automatic authorization (all other) small construction activities, described below in Part II.E.2.

For small construction activities that occur during a period with a low potential for erosion, where automatic authorization under this section is not available, an operator may apply for and obtain a waiver from permitting (Low Rainfall Erosivity Waiver – LREW), as described in Part II.G of this general permit. Waivers from coverage under the LREW do not allow for any discharges of non-stormwater and the operator must ensure that discharges on non-stormwater are either authorized under a separate permit or authorization.

## 2. Automatic Authorization for Small Construction Activities:

Operators of small construction activities as defined in Part I.B of this general permit shall not submit an NOI for coverage, unless otherwise required by the executive director.

Operators of small construction activities, as defined in Part I.B of this general permit or as defined but who do not meet in the conditions and requirements located in Part II.E.1 above, may be automatically authorized for small construction activities, provided that they meet all of the following conditions:

- (a) develop a SWP3 according to the provisions of this general permit, that covers either the entire site or all portions of the site for which the applicant is the operator, and implement the SWP3 prior to commencing construction activities;
- (b) all operators of regulated small construction activities must post a copy of a signed and certified Small Construction site notice, the notice must be posted at the construction site in a location where it is safely and readily available for viewing by the general public, local, state, and federal authorities, at least two days prior to commencing construction activity, and maintain the notice in that location until completion of the construction activity (for linear construction activities, e.g. pipeline or highway, the site notice must be placed in a publicly accessible location near where construction is actively underway; notice for these linear sites may be relocated, as necessary, along the length of the project, and the notice must be safely and readily available for viewing by the general public; local, state, and federal authorities);
- (c) operators must maintain a posted site notice at the construction site until final stabilization has been achieved; and

NOTE: Posted site notices may have a redacted signature as long as there is an original signed and certified Small Construction site notice, with a viewable signature, located on-site and available for review by an applicable regulatory authority.

- (d) provide a copy of the signed and certified construction site notice to the operator of any municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) receiving the discharge at least two days prior to commencement of construction activities.

As described in Part I.B of this general permit, large construction activities include those that will disturb less than five (5) acres of land, but that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale that will ultimately disturb five (5) or more acres of land, and must meet the requirements of Part II.E.3. below.

### 3. Authorization for Large Construction Activities:

Operators of large construction activities that qualify for coverage under this general permit must meet all of the following conditions:

- (a) develop a SWP3 according to the provisions of this general permit that covers either the entire site or all portions of the site where the applicant is the operator. The SWP3 must be developed and implemented prior to obtaining coverage and prior to commencing construction activities;
- (b) primary operators of large construction activities must submit an NOI prior to commencing construction activity at a construction site. A completed NOI must be submitted to TCEQ electronically using the online e-Permits system on TCEQ's website. Operators with an electronic reporting waiver must submit a completed NOI to TCEQ at least seven (7) days prior to commencing construction activity to obtain provisional coverage seven (7) days from the postmark date for delivery to the TCEQ. An authorization is no longer provisional when the executive director finds the NOI is administratively complete and an authorization number is issued to the permittee for the construction site indicated on the NOI.

If an additional primary operator is added after the initial NOI is submitted, the additional primary operator must meet the same requirements for existing primary operator(s), as indicated above.

If the primary operator changes due to responsibility at the site being transferred from one primary operator to another after the initial NOI is submitted, the new primary operator must submit a paper NOI or an electronic NOI at least ten (10)

days prior to assuming operational control of a construction site and commencing construction activity.

Operators that submit NOIs electronically must use the online e-Permits system available through the TCEQ website.

- (c) all operators of large construction activities must post a site notice in accordance with Part III.D.2 of this permit. The site notice must be located where it is safely and readily available for viewing by the general public, local, state, and federal authorities prior to commencing construction activities, and must be maintained in that location until completion of the construction activity (for linear construction activities, e.g. pipeline or highway, the site notice must be placed in a publicly accessible location near where construction is actively underway; notice for these linear sites may be relocated, as necessary, along the length of the project, and the notice must be safely and readily available for viewing by the general public, local, state, and federal authorities);
- (d) two days prior to commencing construction activities, all primary operators must:
  - i. provide a copy of the signed NOI to the operator of any MS4 receiving the discharge and to any secondary construction operator, and
  - ii. list in the SWP3 the names and addresses of all MS4 operators receiving a copy;
- (e) all persons meeting the definition of “secondary operator” in Part I of this permit are hereby notified that they are regulated under this general permit, but are not required to submit an NOI, provided that a primary operator at the site has submitted an NOI, or prior to commencement of construction activities, a primary operator is required to submit an NOI and the secondary operator has provided notification to the operator(s) of the need to obtain coverage (with records of notification available upon request). Any secondary operator notified under this provision may alternatively submit an NOI under this general permit, may seek coverage under an alternative TPDES individual permit, or may seek coverage under an alternative TPDES general permit if available; and
- (f) all secondary operators of large construction activities must post a copy of the signed and certified Secondary Operator construction site notice and provide a copy of the signed and certified site notice to the operator of any MS4 receiving the discharge at least two days prior to the commencement construction activities.

NOTE: Posted site notices may have a redacted signature as long as there is an original signed and certified Secondary Operator construction site notice, with a viewable signature, located on-site and available for review by an applicable regulatory authority.

Effective September 1, 2018, applicants must submit an NOI using the online e-Permits system available through the TCEQ website, or request and obtain a waiver from electronic reporting from the TCEQ. Waivers from electronic reporting are not transferrable and expire on the same date as the authorization to discharge.

#### 4. Waivers for Small Construction Activities:

Operators of certain small construction activities may obtain a waiver from coverage under this general permit, if applicable. The requirements are outlined in Part II.G below.

#### 5. Effective Date of Coverage

- (a) Operators of small construction activities as described in either Part II.E.1 or II.E.2 above are authorized immediately following compliance with the applicable conditions of Part II.E.1 or II.E.2. Secondary operators of large construction

activities as described in Part II.E.3 above are authorized immediately following compliance with the applicable conditions in Part II.E.3. For activities located in areas regulated by 30 TAC Chapter 213, related to the Edwards Aquifer, this authorization to discharge is separate from the requirements of the operator's responsibilities under that rule. Construction may not commence for sites regulated under 30 TAC Chapter 213 until all applicable requirements of that rule are met.

- (b) Primary operators of large construction activities as described in Part II.E.3 above that electronically submit an NOI are authorized immediately following confirmation of receipt of the electronic form by the TCEQ, unless otherwise notified by the executive director. Operators with an electronic reporting waiver are provisionally authorized seven (7) days from the date that a completed paper NOI is postmarked for delivery to the TCEQ, unless otherwise notified by the executive director. An authorization is no longer provisional when the executive director finds the NOI is administratively complete and an authorization number is issued to the permittee for the construction site indicated on the NOI.

For construction activities located in areas regulated by 30 TAC Chapter 213, related to the Edwards Aquifer, this authorization to discharge is separate from the requirements of the operator's responsibilities under that rule. Construction activities may not commence for sites regulated under 30 TAC Chapter 213 until all applicable requirements of that rule are met.

- (c) Operators are not prohibited from submitting late NOIs or posting late notices to obtain authorization under this general permit. The TCEQ reserves the right to take appropriate enforcement action for any unpermitted activities that may have occurred between the time construction commenced and authorization was obtained.
- (d) If operators that submitted NOIs have active authorizations for construction activities that are ongoing when the term of the current general permit expires and a new general permit is issued, a 90-day interim (grace) period is granted to provide coverage that is administratively continued until operators with active authorizations can obtain coverage under the newly issued CGP. The 90-day grace period starts on the effective date of the newly issued CGP. Deadlines for obtaining coverage for operators of small and large construction are provided in Part II.D.1 and 2 above.

## 6. Notice of Change (NOC)

If relevant information provided in the NOI changes, the operator that has submitted the NOI must submit an NOC to TCEQ at least fourteen (14) days before the change occurs, if possible. Where a 14-day advance notice is not possible, the operator must submit an NOC to TCEQ within 14-days of discovery of the change. If the operator becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts or submitted incorrect information in an NOI, the correct information must be submitted to TCEQ in an NOC within 14 days after discovery. The NOC shall be submitted on a form provided by the executive director, or by letter if an NOC form is not available. A copy of the NOC form or letter must also be placed in the SWP3 and provided to the operator of any MS4 receiving the discharge. A list that includes the names and addresses of all MS4 operators receiving a copy of the NOC (or NOC letter) must be included in the SWP3.

Information on an NOC may include, but is not limited to, the following: a change in the description of the construction project; an increase in the number of acres disturbed (for increases of one or more acres); or the name of the operator (where the name of the operator has changed).

A transfer of operational control from one operator to another, including a transfer of the ownership of a company. Coverage under this general permit is not transferable

from one operator to another or one company to another, and may not be included in an NOC.

A transfer of ownership of a company may include, but is not limited to, the following: changes to the structure of a company, such as changing from a partnership to a corporation or changing corporation types, so that the filing number (or charter number) that is on record with the Texas Secretary of State must be changed.

An NOC is not required for notifying TCEQ of a decrease in the number of acres disturbed. This information must be included in the SWP3 and retained on site.

Effective September 1, 2018, applicants must submit an NOC using the online e-Permits system available through the TCEQ website, or request and obtain a waiver from electronic reporting from the TCEQ. Waivers from electronic reporting are not transferrable and expire on the same date as the authorization to discharge.

#### 7. Signatory Requirement for NOI Forms, Notice of Termination (NOT) Forms, NOC Letters, and Construction Site Notices

NOI forms, NOT forms, NOC letters, and Construction Site Notices that require a signature must be signed according to 30 TAC § 305.44 (relating to Signatories for Applications).

#### 8. Contents of the NOI

The NOI form shall require, at a minimum, the following information:

- (a) the TPDES CGP authorization number for existing authorizations under this general permit, where the operator submits an NOI to renew coverage within 90 days of the effective date of this general permit;
- (b) the name, address, and telephone number of the operator filing the NOI for permit coverage;
- (c) the name (or other identifier), address, county, and latitude/longitude of the construction project or site;
- (d) the number of acres that will be disturbed by the applicant;
- (e) confirmation that the project or site will not be located on Indian Country lands;
- (f) confirmation that a SWP3 has been developed in accordance with this general permit, that it will be implemented prior to commencement of construction activities, and that it is compliant with any applicable local sediment and erosion control plans; for multiple operators who prepare a shared SWP3, the confirmation for an operator may be limited to its obligations under the SWP3 provided all obligations are confirmed by at least one operator;
- (g) name of the receiving water(s);
- (h) the classified segment number for each classified segment that receives discharges from the regulated construction activity (if the discharge is not directly to a classified segment, then the classified segment number of the first classified segment that those discharges reach); and
- (i) the name of all surface waters receiving discharges from the regulated construction activity that are on the latest EPA-approved CWA § 303(d) List of impaired waters or Texas Integrated Report of Surface Water Quality for CWA Sections 305(b) and 303(d) as not meeting applicable state water quality standards.

## Section F. Terminating Coverage

### 1. Notice of Termination (NOT) Required

Each operator that has submitted an NOI for authorization of large construction activities under this general permit must apply to terminate that authorization following the conditions described in this section of the general permit.

Authorization of large construction must be terminated by submitting an NOT on a paper form to TCEQ supplied by the executive director or electronically via the online e-Permits system available through the TCEQ website. Authorization to discharge under this general permit terminates at midnight on the day a paper NOT is postmarked for delivery to the TCEQ or immediately following confirmation of the receipt of the NOT submitted electronically by the TCEQ. Compliance with the conditions and requirements of this permit is required until an NOT is submitted.

Effective September 1, 2018, applicants must submit an NOT using the online e-Permits system available through the TCEQ website, or request and obtain a waiver from electronic reporting from the TCEQ. Waivers from electronic reporting are not transferrable and expire on the same date as the authorization to discharge.

The NOT must be submitted to TCEQ, and a copy of the NOT provided to the operator of any MS4 receiving the discharge (with a list in the SWP3 of the names and addresses of all MS4 operators receiving a copy), within 30 days after any of the following conditions are met:

- (a) final stabilization has been achieved on all portions of the site that are the responsibility of the operator;
- (b) a transfer of operational control has occurred (See Section II.F.4 below); or
- (c) the operator has obtained alternative authorization under an individual TPDES permit or alternative TPDES general permit.

### 2. Minimum Contents of the NOT

The NOT form shall require, at a minimum, the following information:

- (a) if authorization for construction activity was granted following submission of an NOI, the permittee's site-specific TPDES authorization number for a specific construction site;
- (b) an indication of whether final stabilization has been achieved at the site and a NOT has been submitted or if the permittee is simply no longer an operator at the site;
- (c) the name, address, and telephone number of the permittee submitting the NOT;
- (d) the name (or other identifier), address, county, and location (latitude/longitude) of the construction project or site; and
- (e) a signed certification that either all stormwater discharges requiring authorization under this general permit will no longer occur, or that the applicant is no longer the operator of the facility or construction site, and that all temporary structural erosion controls have either been removed, will be removed on a schedule defined in the SWP3, or have been transferred to a new operator if the new operator has applied for permit coverage. Erosion controls that are designed to remain in place for an indefinite period, such as mulches and fiber mats, are not required to be removed or scheduled for removal.

3. Termination of Coverage for Small Construction Sites and for Secondary Operators at Large Construction Sites

- (a) Each operator that has obtained automatic authorization for small construction or is a secondary operator for large construction must perform the following when terminating coverage under the permit:
- i. remove the site notice;
  - ii. complete the applicable portion of the site notice related to removal of the site notice; and
  - iii. submit a copy of the completed site notice to the operator of any MS4 receiving the discharge (or provide alternative notification as allowed by the MS4 operator, with documentation of such notification included in the SWP3).
- (b) The activities described in Part II.F.3.(a) above must be completed by the operator within 30 days of meeting any of the following conditions:
- i. final stabilization has been achieved on all portions of the site that are the responsibility of the operator;
  - ii. a transfer of day-to-day operational control over activities necessary to ensure compliance with the SWP3 and other permit conditions has occurred (See Section II.F.4. below); or
  - iii. the operator has obtained alternative authorization under an individual or general TPDES permit.

Authorization to discharge under this general permit terminates immediately upon removal of the applicable site notice. Compliance with the conditions and requirements of this permit is required until the site notice is removed.

4. Transfer of Day-to-Day Operational Control

- (a) When the primary operator of a large construction activity changes or operational control over activities necessary to ensure compliance with the SWP3 and other permit conditions is transferred to another primary operator, the original operator must do the following:
- i. submit an NOT within ten (10) days prior to the date that responsibility for operations terminates, and the new operator must submit an NOI at least ten (10) days prior to the transfer of operational control, in accordance with condition (c) below; and
  - ii. submit a copy of the NOT from the primary operator terminating its coverage under the permit and its operational control of the construction site and submit a copy of the NOI from the new primary operator to the operator of any MS4 receiving the discharge in accordance with Part II.F.1 above.
- (b) For transfer of operational control, operators of small construction activities and secondary operators of large construction activities who are not required to submit an NOI must do the following:
- i. the existing operator must remove the original site notice, and the new operator must post the required site notice prior to the transfer of operational control, in accordance with the conditions in Part II.F.4.(c) i or ii below; and
  - ii. a copy of the site notice, which must be completed and provided to the operator of any MS4 receiving the discharge, in accordance with Part II.F.3 above.
- (c) Each operator is responsible for determining its role as an operator as defined in Part I.B and obtaining authorization under the permit, as described above in Part

II.E. 1 – 3. Where authorization has been obtained by submitting an NOI for coverage under this general permit, permit coverage is not transferable from one operator to another. A transfer of operational control can include changes to the structure of a company, such as changing from a partnership to a corporation, or changing to a different corporation type such that a different filing (or charter) number is established with the Texas Secretary of State. A transfer of operational control can also occur when of the following criteria is met, as applicable:

- i. Another operator has assumed control over all areas of the site that do not meet the definition for final stabilization;
- ii. all silt fences and other temporary erosion controls have either been removed, scheduled for removal as defined in the SWP3, or transferred to a new operator, provided that the original permitted operator has attempted to notify the new operator in writing of the requirement to obtain permit coverage. Records of this notification (or attempt at notification) shall be retained by the operator transferring operational control to another operator in accordance with Part VI of this permit. Erosion controls that are designed to remain in place for an indefinite period, such as mulches and fiber mats, are not required to be removed or scheduled for removal; or
- iii. a homebuilder has purchased one or more lots from an operator who obtained coverage under this general permit for a common plan of development or sale. The homebuilder is considered a new operator and shall comply with the requirements of this permit. Under these circumstances, the homebuilder is only responsible for compliance with the general permit requirements as they apply to the lot(s) it has operational control over in a larger common plan of development, and the original operator remains responsible for common controls or discharges, and must amend its SWP3 to remove the lot(s) transferred to the homebuilder.

## **Section G. Waivers from Coverage**

The executive director may waive the otherwise applicable requirements of this general permit for stormwater discharges from small construction activities under the terms and conditions described in this section.

### **1. Waiver Applicability and Coverage**

Operators of small construction activities may apply for and receive a waiver from the requirements to obtain authorization under this general permit, when the calculated rainfall erosivity (R) factor for the entire period of the construction project is less than five (5).

The operator must submit either a signed paper Low Rainfall Erosivity Waiver (LREW) certification form to the TCEQ, supplied by the executive director, or complete the form electronically via the online e-Permits system available through the TCEQ website. The form is a certification by the operator that the small construction activity will commence and be completed within a period when the value of the calculated R factor is less than five (5).

The paper LREW certification form must be postmarked for delivery to the TCEQ at least seven (7) days before construction activity begins or, if submitted electronically, construction may begin at any time following the receipt of written confirmation from TCEQ that a complete electronic application was submitted and acknowledged.

This waiver from coverage does not apply to any non-stormwater discharges, including what is allowed under this permit. The operator must insure that all non-stormwater discharges are either authorized under a separate permit or authorization, or are captured and routed to an authorized treatment facility for disposal.

Effective September 1, 2018, applicants must submit an LREW using the online e-Permits system available through the TCEQ website, or request and obtain a waiver from electronic reporting from the TCEQ. Waivers from electronic reporting are not transferrable and expire on the same date as the authorization to discharge.

## 2. Steps to Obtaining a Waiver

The construction site operator may calculate the R factor to request a waiver using the following steps:

- (a) Estimate the construction start date and the construction end date. The construction end date is the date that final stabilization will be achieved.
- (b) Find the appropriate Erosivity Index (EI) zone in Appendix B of this permit.
- (c) Find the EI percentage for the project period by adding the results for each period of the project using the table provided in Appendix D of this permit, in EPA Fact Sheet 2.1, or in USDA Handbook 703, by subtracting the start value from the end value to find the percent EI for the site.
- (d) Refer to the Isoerodent Map (Appendix C of this permit) and interpolate the annual isoerodent value for the proposed construction location.
- (e) Multiply the percent value obtained in Step (c) above by the annual isoerodent value obtained in Step (d). This is the R factor for the proposed project. If the value is less than 5, then a waiver may be obtained. If the value is five (5) or more, then a waiver may not be obtained, and the operator must obtain coverage under Part II.E.2. of this permit.

Alternatively, the operator may calculate a site-specific R factor utilizing the following online calculator: <http://ei.tamu.edu/index.html>, or using another available resource.

A copy of the LREW certification form is not required to be posted at the small construction site.

## 3. Effective Date of a LREW

Unless otherwise notified by the executive director, operators of small construction activities seeking coverage under a LREW are provisionally waived from the otherwise applicable requirements of this general permit seven (7) days from the date that a completed paper LREW certification form is postmarked for delivery to TCEQ, or immediately upon receiving confirmation of approval of an electronic submittal, made via the online e-Permits system available through the TCEQ website.

Effective September 1, 2018, applicants seeking coverage under a LREW must submit an application for a LREW using the online e-Permits system available through the TCEQ website, or request and obtain a waiver from electronic reporting from the TCEQ. Waivers from electronic reporting are not transferrable and expire on the same date as the authorization to discharge.

## 4. Activities Extending Beyond the LREW Period

If a construction activity extends beyond the approved waiver period due to circumstances beyond the control of the operator, the operator must either:

- (a) recalculate the R factor using the original start date and a new projected ending date, and if the R factor is still under five (5), submit a new waiver certification form at least two (2) days before the end of the original waiver period; or
- (b) obtain authorization under this general permit according to the requirements for automatic authorization for small construction activities in Part II.E.2 of this permit, prior to the end of the approved LREW period.

## **Section H. Alternative TPDES Permit Coverage**

### **1. Individual Permit Alternative**

Any discharge eligible for coverage under this general permit may alternatively be authorized under an individual TPDES permit according to 30 TAC §305 (relating to Consolidated Permits). Applications for individual permit coverage must be submitted at least three hundred and thirty (330) days prior to commencement of construction activities to ensure timely authorization. Existing coverage under this general permit should not be terminated until an individual permit is issued and in effect.

### **2. Alternative Authorizations for Certain Discharges**

Certain discharges eligible for authorization under this general permit may alternatively be authorized under a separate general permit according to 30 TAC Chapter 205 (relating to General Permits for Waste Discharges), as applicable.

### **3. Individual Permit Required**

The executive director may require an operator of a construction site, otherwise eligible for authorization under this general permit, to apply for an individual TPDES permit in the following circumstances:

- (a) the conditions of an approved TMDL or TMDL I-Plan on the receiving water;
- (b) the activity being determined to cause, has a reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to a violation of water quality standards or being found to cause, or contribute to, the loss of a designated use of surface water in the state: and
- (c) any other consideration defined in 30 TAC Chapter 205 (relating to General Permits for Waste Discharges) including 30 TAC Chapter 205.4(c)(3)(D), which allows the commission to deny authorization under the general permit and require an individual permit if a discharger has been determined by the executive director to have been out of compliance with any rule, order, or permit of the commission, including non-payment of fees assessed by the executive director.

A discharger with a TCEQ compliance history rating of “unsatisfactory” is ineligible for coverage under this general permit. In that case, 30 TAC § 60.3 requires the executive director to deny or suspend an authorization to discharge under a general permit. However, per TWC § 26.040(h), a discharger is entitled to a hearing before the commission prior to having an authorization denied or suspended for having an “unsatisfactory” compliance history.

Denial of authorization to discharge under this general permit or suspension of a permittee’s authorization under this general permit for reasons other than compliance history shall be done according to commission rules in 30 TAC Chapter 205 (relating to General Permits for Waste Discharges).

### **4. Alternative Discharge Authorization**

Any discharge eligible for authorization under this general permit may alternatively be authorized under a separate general permit according to 30 TAC Chapter 205 (relating to General Permits for Waste Discharges), if applicable.

## **Section I. Permit Expiration**

1. This general permit is effective for a term not to exceed five (5) years. All active discharge authorizations expire on the date provided on page one (1) of this permit. Following public notice and comment, as provided by 30 TAC §205.3 (relating to Public Notice, Public Meetings, and Public Comment), the commission may amend,

revoke, cancel, or renew this general permit. All authorizations that are active at the time the permit term expires will be administratively continued as indicated in Part II.I.2 below and in Part II.D.1(b) and D.2(b) of this permit.

2. If the executive director publishes a notice of the intent to renew or amend this general permit before the expiration date, the permit will remain in effect for existing, authorized discharges until the commission takes final action on the permit. Upon issuance of a renewed or amended permit, permittees may be required to submit an NOI within 90 days following the effective date of the renewed or amended permit, unless that permit provides for an alternative method for obtaining authorization.
3. If the commission does not propose to reissue this general permit within 90 days before the expiration date, permittees shall apply for authorization under an individual permit or an alternative general permit. If the application for an individual permit is submitted before the expiration date, authorization under this expiring general permit remains in effect until the issuance or denial of an individual permit. No new NOIs will be accepted nor new authorizations honored under the general permit after the expiration date.

### **Part III. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans (SWP3)**

All regulated construction site operators shall prepare an SWP3, prior to submittal of an NOI, to address discharges authorized under Parts II.E.2 and II.E.3 of this general permit that will reach Waters of the U.S. This includes discharges to MS4s and privately owned separate storm sewer systems that drain into surface water in the state or Waters of the U.S.

Individual operators at a site may develop separate SWP3s that cover only their portion of the project, provided reference is made to the other operators at the site. Where there is more than one SWP3 for a site, operators must coordinate to ensure that BMPs and controls are consistent and do not negate or impair the effectiveness of each other. Regardless of whether a single comprehensive SWP3 is developed or separate SWP3s are developed for each operator, it is the responsibility of each operator to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of this general permit in the areas of the construction site where that operator has control over construction plans and specifications or day-to-day operations.

An SWP3 must describe the implementation of practices that will be used to minimize to the extent practicable the discharge of pollutants in stormwater associated with construction activity and non-stormwater discharges described in Part II.A.3, in compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit.

An SWP3 must also identify any potential sources of pollution that have been determined to cause, have a reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to a violation of water quality standards or have been found to cause or contribute to the loss of a designated use of surface water in the state from discharges of stormwater from construction activities and construction support activities. Where potential sources of these pollutants are present at a construction site, the SWP3 must also contain a description of the management practices that will be used to prevent these pollutants from being discharged into surface water in the state or Waters of the U.S.

**NOTE:** Construction support activities can also include vehicle repair areas, fueling areas, etc. that are present at a construction site solely for the support construction activities and are only used by operators at the construction site.

The SWP3 is intended to serve as a road map for how the construction operator will comply with the effluent limits and other conditions of this permit and does not establish the effluent limits that apply to the construction site's discharges. These limits are established in Part III.G of the permit.

## **Section A. Shared SWP3 Development**

For more effective coordination of BMPs and opportunities for cost sharing, a cooperative effort by the different operators at a site is encouraged. Operators of small and large construction activities must independently obtain authorization under this permit, but may work together with other regulated operators at the construction site to prepare and implement a single, comprehensive SWP3, which can be shared by some or all operators, for the construction activities that each of the operators are performing at the entire construction site.

1. The SWP3 must include the following:
  - (a) for small construction activities – the name of each operator that participates in the shared SWP3;
  - (b) for large construction activities - the name of each operator that participates in the shared SWP3, the general permit authorization numbers of each operator (or the date that the NOI was submitted to TCEQ by each operator that has not received an authorization number for coverage under this permit); and
  - (c) for large and small construction activities - the signature of each operator participating in the shared SWP3.
2. The SWP3 must clearly indicate which operator is responsible for satisfying each shared requirement of the SWP3. If the responsibility for satisfying a requirement is not described in the plan, then each permittee is entirely responsible for meeting the requirement within the boundaries of the construction site where they perform construction activities. The SWP3 must clearly describe responsibilities for meeting each requirement in shared or common areas.
3. The SWP3 may provide that one operator is responsible for preparation of a SWP3 in compliance with the CGP, and another operator is responsible for implementation of the SWP3 at the project site.

## **Section B. Responsibilities of Operators**

1. Secondary Operators and Primary Operators with Control Over Construction Plans and Specifications

All secondary operators and primary operators with control over construction plans and specifications shall:

  - (a) ensure the project specifications allow or provide that adequate BMPs are developed to meet the requirements of Part III of this general permit;
  - (b) ensure that the SWP3 indicates the areas of the project where they have control over project specifications, including the ability to make modifications in specifications;
  - (c) ensure that all other operators affected by modifications in project specifications are notified in a timely manner so that those operators may modify their BMP s as necessary to remain compliant with the conditions of this general permit; and
  - (d) ensure that the SWP3 for portions of the project where they are operators indicates the name and site-specific TPDES authorization number(s) for operators with the day-to-day operational control over those activities necessary to ensure compliance with the SWP3 and other permit conditions. If a primary operator has not been authorized or has abandoned the site, the secondary operator is considered to be the responsible party and must obtain authorization

as a primary operator under the permit, until the authority for day-to-day operational control is transferred to another primary operator. The new primary operator must update or develop a new SWP3 that will reflect the transfer of operational control and include any additional updates to the SWP3 to meet requirements of the permit.

## 2. Primary Operators with Day-to-Day Operational Control

Primary operators with day-to-day operational control of those activities at a project that are necessary to ensure compliance with an SWP3 and other permit conditions must ensure that the SWP3 accomplishes the following requirements:

- (a) meets the requirements of this general permit for those portions of the project where they are operators;
- (b) identifies the parties responsible for implementation of BMPs described in the SWP3;
- (c) indicates areas of the project where they have operational control over day-to-day activities; and
- (d) the name and site-specific TPDES authorization number of the parties with control over project specifications, including the ability to make modifications in specifications for areas where they have operational control over day-to-day activities.

## **Section C. Deadlines for SWP3 Preparation, Implementation, and Compliance**

The SWP3 must be prepared prior to obtaining authorization under this general permit, and implemented prior to commencing construction activities that result in soil disturbance. The SWP3 must be prepared so that it provides for compliance with the terms and conditions of this general permit.

## **Section D. Plan Review and Making Plans Available**

1. The SWP3 must be retained on-site at the construction site or, if the site is inactive or does not have an on-site location to store the plan, a notice must be posted describing the location of the SWP3. The SWP3 must be made readily available at the time of an on-site inspection to: the executive director; a federal, state, or local agency approving sediment and erosion plans, grading plans, or stormwater management plans; local government officials; and the operator of a municipal separate storm sewer receiving discharges from the site. If the SWP3 is retained off-site, then it shall be made available as soon as reasonably possible. In most instances, it is reasonable that the SWP3 shall be made available within 24 hours of the request.
2. Operators with authorization for construction activity under this general permit must post a TCEQ site notice at the construction site at a place readily available for viewing by the general public, and local, state, and federal authorities.
  - (a) Primary and secondary operators of large construction activities must each post a TCEQ construction site notice, respective to their role as an operator at the construction site, as required above and according to requirements in Part II.E.3 of this general permit.
  - (b) Primary and secondary operators of small construction activities must post the TCEQ site notice as required in Part III.D.2.(a) above and for the specific type of small construction described in Part II.E.1 and 2 of the permit.
  - (c) If the construction project is a linear construction project, such as a pipeline or highway, the notices must be placed in a publicly accessible location near where construction is actively underway. Site notices for small and large construction

activities at these linear construction sites may be located, as necessary, along the length of the project, but must still be readily available for viewing by the general public; local, state, and federal authorities; and contain the following information:

- i. the site-specific TPDES authorization number for the project if assigned;
  - ii. the operator name, contact name, and contact phone number;
  - iii. a brief description of the project; and
  - iv. the location of the SWP3.
3. This permit does not provide the general public with any right to trespass on a construction site for any reason, including inspection of a site; nor does this permit require that permittees allow members of the general public access to a construction site.

### **Section E. Revisions and Updates to SWP3s**

The permittee must revise or update the SWP3 within seven days of when any of the following occurs:

1. a change in design, construction, operation, or maintenance that has a significant effect on the discharge of pollutants and that has not been previously addressed in the SWP3;
2. changing site conditions based on updated plans and specifications, new operators, new areas of responsibility, and changes in BMPs; or
3. results of inspections or investigations by construction site personnel authorized by the permittee, operators of a municipal separate storm sewer system receiving the discharge, authorized TCEQ personnel, or a federal, state or local agency approving sediment and erosion plans indicate the SWP3 is proving ineffective in eliminating or significantly minimizing pollutants in discharges authorized under this general permit.

### **Section F. Contents of SWP3**

The SWP3 must be developed and implemented by primary operators of small and large construction activities and include, at a minimum, the information described in this section and must comply with the construction and development effluent guidelines in Part III, Section G of the general permit.

1. A site or project description, which includes the following information:
  - (a) a description of the nature of the construction activity;
  - (b) a list of potential pollutants and their sources;
  - (c) a description of the intended schedule or sequence of activities that will disturb soils for major portions of the site, including estimated start dates and duration of activities;
  - (d) the total number of acres of the entire property and the total number of acres where construction activities will occur, including areas where construction support activities (defined in Part I.B of this general permit) occur;
  - (e) data describing the soil or the quality of any discharge from the site;
  - (f) a map showing the general location of the site (e.g. a portion of a city or county map);
  - (g) a detailed site map (or maps) indicating the following:

- i. drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities;
- ii. areas where soil disturbance will occur;
- iii. locations of all controls and buffers, either planned or in place;
- iv. locations where temporary or permanent stabilization practices are expected to be used;
- v. locations of construction support activities, including those located off-site;
- vi. surface waters (including wetlands) either at, adjacent, or in close proximity to the site, and also indicate whether those waters are impaired;
- vii. locations where stormwater discharges from the site directly to a surface water body or a municipal separate storm sewer system;
- viii. vehicle wash areas; and
- ix. designated points on the site where vehicles will exit onto paved roads (for instance, this applies to construction transition from unstable dirt areas to exterior paved roads).

Where the amount of information required to be included on the map would result in a single map being difficult to read and interpret, the operator shall develop a series of maps that collectively include the required information.

- (h) the location and description of support activities authorized under the permittee's NOI, including asphalt plants, concrete plants, and other activities providing support to the construction site that is authorized under this general permit;
  - (i) the name of receiving waters at or near the site that may be disturbed or that may receive discharges from disturbed areas of the project;
  - (j) a copy of this TPDES general permit;
  - (k) the NOI and the acknowledgement of provisional and non-provisional authorization for primary operators of large construction sites, and the site notice for small construction sites and for secondary operators of large construction sites;
  - (l) stormwater and allowable non-stormwater discharge locations, including storm drain inlets on site and in the immediate vicinity of the construction site where construction support activities will occur; and
  - (m) locations of all pollutant-generating activities at the construction site and where construction support activities will occur, such as the following: Paving operations; concrete, paint and stucco washout and water disposal; solid waste storage and disposal; and dewatering operations.
2. A description of the BMPs that will be used to minimize pollution in runoff.

The description must identify the general timing or sequence for implementation. At a minimum, the description must include the following components:

- (a) General Requirements
  - i. Erosion and sediment controls must be designed to retain sediment on-site to the extent practicable with consideration for local topography, soil type, and rainfall.
  - ii. Control measures must be properly selected, installed, and maintained according to the manufacturer's or designer's specifications.

- iii. Controls must be developed to minimize the offsite transport of litter, construction debris, and construction materials.

(b) Erosion Control and Stabilization Practices

The SWP3 must include a description of temporary and permanent erosion control and stabilization practices for the construction site, where small or large construction activity will occur. The erosion control and stabilization practices selected by the permittee must be compliant with the requirements for sediment and erosion control, located in Part III.G of this permit. The description of the SWP3 must also include a schedule of when the practices will be implemented. Site plans must ensure that existing vegetation at the construction site is preserved where it is possible.

- i. Erosion control and stabilization practices may include but are not limited to: establishment of temporary or permanent vegetation, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of existing trees and vegetation, slope texturing, temporary velocity dissipation devices, flow diversion mechanisms, and other similar measures.
- ii. The following records must be maintained and either attached to or referenced in the SWP3, and made readily available upon request to the parties listed in Part III.D.1 of this general permit:
  - (A) the dates when major grading activities occur;
  - (B) the dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site; and
  - (C) the dates when stabilization measures are initiated.
- iii. Erosion control and stabilization measures must be initiated immediately in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily ceased and will not resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days. Stabilization measures that provide a protective cover must be initiated immediately in portions of the site where construction activities have permanently ceased. The term “immediately” is used to define the deadline for initiating stabilization measures. In the context of this requirement, “immediately” means as soon as practicable, but no later than the end of the next work day, following the day when the earth-disturbing activities have temporarily or permanently ceased. Except as provided in (A) through (D) below, these measures must be completed as soon as practicable, but no more than 14 calendar days after the initiation of soil stabilization measures:
  - (A) Where the immediate initiation of vegetative stabilization measures after construction activity has temporarily or permanently ceased due to frozen conditions, non-vegetative controls must be implemented until thawing conditions (as defined in Part I.B of this general permit) are present, and vegetative stabilization measures can be initiated as soon as practicable.
  - (B) In arid areas, semi-arid areas, or drought-stricken areas, as they are defined in Part I.B of this general permit, where the immediate initiation of vegetative stabilization measures after construction activity has temporarily or permanently ceased or is precluded by arid conditions, other types of erosion control and stabilization measures must be initiated at the site as soon as practicable. Where vegetative controls are infeasible due to arid conditions, and within 14 calendar days of a temporary or permanent cessation of construction activity in any portion of the site, the operator shall immediately install non-

vegetative erosion controls in areas of the construction site where construction activity is complete or has ceased. If non-vegetative controls are infeasible, the operator shall install temporary sediment controls as required in Part III.F.2.(b).iii.(C) below.

- (C) In areas where non-vegetative controls are infeasible, the operator may alternatively utilize temporary perimeter controls. The operator must document in the SWP3 the reason why stabilization measures are not feasible, and must demonstrate that the perimeter controls will retain sediment on site to the extent practicable. The operator must continue to inspect the BMPs at the frequencies established in Part III.F.7.(c) for unstabilized sites.
- (D) The requirement for permittees to initiate stabilization is triggered as soon as it is known with reasonable certainty that construction activity at the site or in certain areas of the site will be stopped for 14 or more additional calendar days. If the initiation or completion of vegetative stabilization is prevented by circumstances beyond the control of the permittee, the permittee must employ and implement alternative stabilization measures immediately. When conditions at the site changes that would allow for vegetative stabilization, then the permittee must initiate or complete vegetative stabilization as soon as practicable.

- iv. Final stabilization must be achieved prior to termination of permit coverage.
- v. TCEQ does not expect that temporary or permanent stabilization measures to be applied to areas that are intended to be left un-vegetated or un-stabilized following construction (e.g., dirt access roads, utility pole pads, areas being used for storage of vehicles, equipment, or materials).

(c) Sediment Control Practices

The SWP3 must include a description of any sediment control practices used to remove eroded soils from stormwater runoff, including the general timing or sequence for implementation of controls.

i. Sites With Drainage Areas of Ten or More Acres

(A) Sedimentation Basin(s)

- (1) A sedimentation basin is required, where feasible, for a common drainage location that serves an area with ten (10) or more acres disturbed at one time. A sedimentation basin may be temporary or permanent, and must provide sufficient storage to contain a calculated volume of runoff from a 2-year, 24-hour storm from each disturbed acre drained. When calculating the volume of runoff from a 2-year, 24-hour storm event, it is not required to include the flows from offsite areas and flow from onsite areas that are either undisturbed or have already undergone permanent stabilization, if these flows are diverted around both the disturbed areas of the site and the sediment basin. Capacity calculations shall be included in the SWP3.
- (2) Where rainfall data is not available or a calculation cannot be performed, the sedimentation basin must provide at least 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained until final stabilization of the site.

- (3) If a sedimentation basin is not feasible, then the permittee shall provide equivalent control measures until final stabilization of the site. In determining whether installing a sediment basin is feasible, the permittee may consider factors such as site soils, slope, available area, public safety, precipitation patterns, site geometry, site vegetation, infiltration capacity, geotechnical factors, depth to groundwater, and other similar considerations. The permittee shall document the reason that the sediment basins are not feasible, and shall utilize equivalent control measures, which may include a series of smaller sediment basins.
- (4) Unless infeasible, when discharging from sedimentation basins and impoundments, the permittee shall utilize outlet structures that withdraw water from the surface.

(B) Perimeter Controls: At a minimum, silt fences, vegetative buffer strips, or equivalent sediment controls are required for all down slope boundaries of the construction area, and for those side slope boundaries deemed appropriate as dictated by individual site conditions.

ii. Controls for Sites With Drainage Areas Less than Ten Acres:

(A) Sediment traps and sediment basins may be used to control solids in stormwater runoff for drainage locations serving less than ten (10) acres. At a minimum, silt fences, vegetative buffer strips, or equivalent sediment controls are required for all down slope boundaries of the construction area, and for those side slope boundaries deemed appropriate as dictated by individual site conditions.

(B) Alternatively, a sediment basin that provides storage for a calculated volume of runoff from a 2-year, 24-hour storm from each disturbed acre drained may be utilized. Where rainfall data is not available or a calculation cannot be performed, a temporary or permanent sediment basin providing 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained may be provided. If a calculation is performed, then the calculation shall be included in the SWP3.

(C) If sedimentation basins or impoundments are used, the permittee shall comply with the requirements in Part III.G.6 of this general permit.

3. Description of Permanent Stormwater Controls

A description of any stormwater control measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in stormwater discharges that may occur after construction operations have been completed must be included in the SWP3. Permittees are responsible for the installation and maintenance of stormwater management measures, as follows:

- (a) permittees authorized under the permit for small construction activities are responsible for the installation and maintenance of stormwater control measures prior to final stabilization of the site; or
- (b) permittees authorized under the permit for large construction activities are responsible for the installation and maintenance of stormwater control measures prior to final stabilization of the site and prior to submission of an NOT.

4. Other Required Controls and BMPs

- (a) Permittees shall minimize, to the extent practicable, the off-site vehicle tracking of sediments and the generation of dust. The SWP3 shall include a description of controls utilized to accomplish this requirement.
  - (b) The SWP3 must include a description of construction and waste materials expected to be stored on-site and a description of controls to minimize pollutants from these materials.
  - (c) The SWP3 must include a description of potential pollutant sources in discharges of stormwater from all areas of the construction site where construction activity, including construction support activities, will be located, and a description of controls and measures that will be implemented at those sites to minimize pollutant discharges.
  - (d) Permittees shall place velocity dissipation devices at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel (i.e., runoff conveyance) to provide a non-erosive flow velocity from the structure to a water course, so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected.
  - (e) Permittees shall design and utilize appropriate controls to minimize the offsite transport of suspended sediments and other pollutants if it is necessary to pump or channel standing water from the site.
  - (f) Permittees shall ensure that all other required controls and BMPs comply with all of the requirements of Part III.G of this general permit.
  - (g) For demolition of any structure with at least 10,000 square feet of floor space that was built or renovated before January 1, 1980, and the receiving waterbody is impaired for polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs):
    - i. Implement controls to minimize the exposure of PCB-containing building materials, including paint, caulk, and pre-1980 fluorescent lighting fixtures to precipitation and to stormwater; and
    - ii. Ensure that disposal of such materials is performed in compliance with applicable state, federal, and local laws.
5. Documentation of Compliance with Approved State and Local Plans
- (a) Permittees must ensure that the SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or site permits, or stormwater management site plans or site permits approved by federal, state, or local officials.
  - (b) SWP3s must be updated as necessary to remain consistent with any changes applicable to protecting surface water resources in sediment erosion site plans or site permits, or stormwater management site plans or site permits approved by state or local official for which the permittee receives written notice.
  - (c) If the permittee is required to prepare a separate management plan, including but not limited to a WPAP or Contributing Zone Plan in accordance with 30 TAC Chapter 213 (related to the Edwards Aquifer), then a copy of that plan must be either included in the SWP3 or made readily available upon request to authorized personnel of the TCEQ. The permittee shall maintain a copy of the approval letter for the plan in its SWP3.
6. Maintenance Requirements
- (a) All protective measures identified in the SWP3 must be maintained in effective operating condition. If, through inspections or other means, as soon as the permittee determines that BMPs are not operating effectively, then the permittee shall perform maintenance as necessary to maintain the continued effectiveness

of stormwater controls, and prior to the next rain event if feasible. If maintenance prior to the next anticipated storm event is impracticable, the reason shall be documented in the SWP3 and maintenance must be scheduled and accomplished as soon as practicable. Erosion and sediment controls that have been intentionally disabled, run-over, removed, or otherwise rendered ineffective must be replaced or corrected immediately upon discovery.

- (b) If periodic inspections or other information indicates a control has been used incorrectly, is performing inadequately, or is damaged, then the operator shall replace or modify the control as soon as practicable after making the discovery.
- (c) Sediment must be removed from sediment traps and sedimentation ponds no later than the time that design capacity has been reduced by 50%. For perimeter controls such as silt fences, berms, etc., the trapped sediment must be removed before it reaches 50% of the above-ground height.
- (d) If sediment escapes the site, accumulations must be removed at a frequency that minimizes off-site impacts, and prior to the next rain event, if feasible. If the permittee does not own or operate the off-site conveyance, then the permittee shall work with the owner or operator of the property to remove the sediment.

## 7. Inspections of Controls

- (a) Personnel provided by the permittee must inspect disturbed areas (cleared, graded, or excavated) of the construction site that do not meet the requirements of final stabilization in this general permit, all locations where stabilization measures have been implemented, areas of construction support activity covered under this permit, stormwater controls (including pollution prevention controls) for evidence of, or the potential for, the discharge of pollutants, areas where stormwater typically flows within the construction site, and points of discharge from the construction site.
  - i. Personnel conducting these inspections must be knowledgeable of this general permit, the construction activities at the site, and the SWP3 for the site.
  - ii. Personnel conducting these inspections are not required to have signatory authority for inspection reports under 30 TAC §305.128.
- (b) Requirements for Inspections
  - i. Inspect all stormwater controls (including sediment and erosion control measures identified in the SWP3) to ensure that they are installed properly, appear to be operational, and minimizing pollutants in discharges, as intended.
  - ii. Identify locations on the construction site where new or modified stormwater controls are necessary.
  - iii. Check for signs of visible erosion and sedimentation that can be attributed to the points of discharge where discharges leave the construction site or discharge into any surface water in the state flowing within or adjacent to the construction site.
  - iv. Identify any incidents of noncompliance observed during the inspection.
  - v. Inspect locations where vehicles enter or exit the site for evidence of off-site sediment tracking.
  - vi. If an inspection is performed when discharges from the construction site are occurring: identify all discharge points at the site, observe and document the visual quality of the discharge (i.e., color, odor, floating, settled, or

suspended solids, foam, oil sheen, and other such indicators of pollutants in stormwater).

- vii. Complete any necessary maintenance needed, based on the results of the inspection and in accordance with the requirements listed in Part III.F.6 above.

(c) Inspection frequencies:

- i. Inspections of construction sites must be conducted at least once every 14 calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater, unless as otherwise provided below in Part III.F.7.(c).ii – v below.
- ii. Inspection frequencies must be conducted at least once every month in areas of the construction site that meet final stabilization or have been temporarily stabilized.
- iii. Inspection frequencies for construction sites, where runoff is unlikely due to the occurrence of frozen conditions at the site, must be conducted at least once every month until thawing conditions begin to occur (See definitions for thawing conditions in Part I.B). The SWP3 must also contain a record of the approximate beginning and ending dates of when frozen conditions occurred at the site, which resulted in inspections being conducted monthly, while those conditions persisted, instead of at the interval of once every 14 calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater.
- iv. In arid, semi-arid, or drought-stricken areas, inspections must be conducted at least once every month and within 24 hours after the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater. The SWP3 must also contain a record of the total rainfall measured, as well as the approximate beginning and ending dates of when drought conditions occurred at the site, which resulted in inspections being conducted monthly, while those conditions persisted, instead of at the interval of once every 14 calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater.
- v. As an alternative to the inspection schedule in Part III.F.7.(c).i above, the SWP3 may be developed to require that these inspections will occur at least once every seven (7) calendar days. If this alternative schedule is developed, then the inspection must occur regardless of whether or not there has been a rainfall event since the previous inspection.
- vi. The inspection procedures described in Part III.F.7.(c).i – v above can be performed at the frequencies and under the applicable conditions indicated for each schedule option, provided that the SWP3 reflects the current schedule and that any changes to the schedule are made in accordance with the following provisions: the inspection frequency schedule can only be changed a maximum of one time each month; the schedule change must be implemented at the beginning of a calendar month; and the reason for the schedule change documented in the SWP3 (e.g., end of “dry” season and beginning of “wet” season).

(d) Utility line installation, pipeline construction, and other examples of long, narrow, linear construction activities may provide inspection personnel with limited access to the areas described in Part III.F.7.(a) above.

- i. Inspection of linear construction sites could require the use of vehicles that could compromise areas of temporary or permanent stabilization, cause

additional disturbance of soils, and result in the increase the potential for erosion. In these circumstances, controls must be inspected at least once every 14 calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm event of 0.5 inches or greater, but representative inspections may be performed.

- ii. For representative inspections, personnel must inspect controls along the construction site for 0.25 mile above and below each access point where a roadway, undisturbed right-of-way, or other similar feature intersects the construction site and allows access to the areas described in Part III.F.7.(a) above. The conditions of the controls along each inspected 0.25 mile portion may be considered as representative of the condition of controls along that reach extending from the end of the 0.25 mile portion to either the end of the next 0.25 mile inspected portion, or to the end of the project, whichever occurs first.

As an alternative to the inspection schedule described in Part III.F.7.(c).i above, the SWP3 may be developed to require that these inspections will occur at least once every seven (7) calendar days. If this alternative schedule is developed, the inspection must occur regardless of whether or not there has been a rainfall event since the previous inspection.

- iii. The SWP3 for a linear construction site must reflect the current inspection schedule. Any changes to the inspection schedule must be made in accordance with the following provisions:
  - (A) the schedule may be changed a maximum of one time each month;
  - (B) the schedule change must be implemented at the beginning of a calendar month, and
  - (C) the reason for the schedule change must be documented in the SWP3 (e.g., end of “dry” season and beginning of “wet” season).
- (e) In the event of flooding or other uncontrollable situations which prohibit access to the inspection sites, inspections must be conducted as soon as access is practicable.
- (f) Inspection Reports
  - i. A report summarizing the scope of any inspection must be completed within 24-hours following the inspection. The report must also include the date(s) of the inspection and major observations relating to the implementation of the SWP3. Major observations in the report must include: the locations of where erosion and discharges of sediment or other pollutants from the site have occurred; locations of BMPs that need to be maintained; locations of BMPs that failed to operate as designed or proved inadequate for a particular location; and locations where additional BMPs are needed.
  - ii. Actions taken as a result of inspections must be described within, and retained as a part of, the SWP3. Reports must identify any incidents of non-compliance. Where a report does not identify any incidents of non-compliance, the report must contain a certification that the facility or site is in compliance with the SWP3 and this permit. The report must be retained as part of the SWP3 and signed by the person and in the manner required by 30 TAC §305.128 (relating to Signatories to Reports).
  - iii. The names and qualifications of personnel making the inspections for the permittee may be documented once in the SWP3 rather than being included in each report.
- (g) The SWP3 must be modified based on the results of inspections, as necessary, to better control pollutants in runoff. Revisions to the SWP3 must be completed

within seven (7) calendar days following the inspection. If existing BMPs are modified or if additional BMPs are necessary, an implementation schedule must be described in the SWP3 and wherever possible those changes implemented before the next storm event. If implementation before the next anticipated storm event is impracticable, these changes must be implemented as soon as practicable.

8. The SWP3 must identify and ensure the implementation of appropriate pollution prevention measures for all eligible non-stormwater components of the discharge, as listed in Part II.A.3 of this permit.
9. The SWP3 must include the information required in Part III.B of this general permit.
10. The SWP3 must include pollution prevention procedures that comply with Part III.G.4 of this general permit.

### **Section G. Erosion and Sediment Control Requirements Applicable to All Sites**

Except as provided in 40 CFR §§125.30-125.32, any discharge regulated under this general permit, with the exception of sites that obtained waivers based on low rainfall erosivity, must achieve, at a minimum, the following effluent limitations representing the degree of effluent reduction attainable by application of the best practicable control technology currently available (BPT).

1. *Erosion and sediment controls.* Design, install, and maintain effective erosion controls and sediment controls to minimize the discharge of pollutants. At a minimum, such controls must be designed, installed, and maintained to:
  - (a) Control stormwater volume and velocity within the site to minimize soil erosion in order to minimize pollutant discharges;
  - (b) Control stormwater discharges, including both peak flowrates and total stormwater volume, to minimize channel and streambank erosion and scour in the immediate vicinity of discharge point(s);
  - (c) Minimize the amount of soil exposed during construction activity;
  - (d) Minimize the disturbance of steep slopes;
  - (e) Minimize sediment discharges from the site. The design, installation, and maintenance of erosion and sediment controls must address factors such as the amount, frequency, intensity and duration of precipitation, the nature of resulting stormwater runoff, and soil characteristics, including the range of soil particle sizes expected to be present on the site;
  - (f) If earth disturbance activities are located in close proximity to a surface water in the state, provide and maintain appropriate natural buffers if feasible and as necessary, around surface water in the state, depending on site-specific topography, sensitivity, and proximity to water bodies. Direct stormwater to vegetated areas and maximize stormwater infiltration to reduce pollutant discharges, unless infeasible. If providing buffers is infeasible, the permittee shall document the reason that natural buffers are infeasible and shall implement additional erosion and sediment controls to reduce sediment load;
  - (g) Preserve native topsoil at the site, unless the intended function of a specific area of the site dictates that the topsoil be disturbed or removed, or it is infeasible; and
  - (h) Minimize soil compaction. In areas of the construction site where final vegetative stabilization will occur or where infiltration practices will be installed, either:
    - i. restrict vehicle and equipment use to avoid soil compaction; or

- ii. prior to seeding or planting areas of exposed soil that have been compacted, use techniques that condition the soils to support vegetative growth, if necessary and feasible;

Minimizing soil compaction is not required where the intended function of a specific area of the site dictates that it be compacted.

- (i) TCEQ does not consider stormwater control features (e.g., stormwater conveyance channels, storm drain inlets, sediment basins) to constitute “surface water” for the purposes of triggering the buffer requirement in Part III.G.1.(f) above.
2. *Soil stabilization.* Stabilization of disturbed areas must, at a minimum, be initiated immediately whenever any clearing, grading, excavating, or other earth disturbing activities have permanently ceased on any portion of the site, or temporarily ceased on any portion of the site and will not resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days. In the context of this requirement, “immediately” means as soon as practicable, but no later than the end of the next work day, following the day when the earth-disturbing activities have temporarily or permanently ceased. Temporary stabilization must be completed no more than 14 calendar days after initiation of soil stabilization measures, and final stabilization must be achieved prior to termination of permit coverage. In arid, semi-arid, and drought-stricken areas where initiating vegetative stabilization measures immediately is infeasible, alternative non-vegetative stabilization measures must be employed as soon as practicable. Refer to Part III.F.2.(b) for complete erosion control and stabilization practice requirements. In limited circumstances, stabilization may not be required if the intended function of a specific area of the site necessitates that it remain disturbed.
  3. *Dewatering.* Discharges from dewatering activities, including discharges from dewatering of trenches and excavations, are prohibited, unless managed by appropriate controls.
  4. *Pollution prevention measures.* Design, install, implement, and maintain effective pollution prevention measures to minimize the discharge of pollutants. At a minimum, such measures must be designed, installed, implemented, and maintained to:
    - (a) Minimize the discharge of pollutants from equipment and vehicle washing, wheel wash water, and other wash waters. Wash waters must be treated in a sediment basin or alternative control that provides equivalent or better treatment prior to discharge;
    - (b) Minimize the exposure of building materials, building products, construction wastes, trash, landscape materials, fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides, detergents, sanitary waste, and other materials present on the site to precipitation and to stormwater;
    - (c) Minimize the exposure of waste materials by closing waste container lids at the end of the work day. For waste containers that do not have lids, where the container itself is not sufficiently secure enough to prevent the discharge of pollutants absent a cover and could leak, the permittee must provide either a cover (e.g., a tarp, plastic sheeting, temporary roof) to minimize exposure of wastes to precipitation, or a similarly effective means designed to minimize the discharge of pollutants (e.g., secondary containment);and
    - (d) Minimize the discharge of pollutants from spills and leaks, and implement chemical spill and leak prevention and response procedures.
  5. *Prohibited discharges.* The following discharges are prohibited:

- (a) Wastewater from wash out of concrete, unless managed by an appropriate control;
  - (b) Wastewater from wash out and cleanout of stucco, paint, form release oils, curing compounds and other construction materials;
  - (c) Fuels, oils, or other pollutants used in vehicle and equipment operation and maintenance;
  - (d) Soaps or solvents used in vehicle and equipment washing; and
  - (e) Toxic or hazardous substances from a spill or other release.
6. *Surface outlets.* When discharging from basins and impoundments, utilize outlet structures that withdraw water from the surface, unless infeasible.

**Part IV. Stormwater Runoff from Concrete Batch Plants**

Discharges of stormwater runoff from concrete batch plants present at regulated construction sites and operated as a construction support activity may be authorized under the provisions of this general permit, provided that the following requirements are met for concrete batch plant(s) authorized under this permit. Only the discharges of stormwater runoff and non-stormwater from concrete batch plants that meet the requirements of a construction support activity can be authorized under this permit (see the requirements for “Non-Stormwater Discharges” in Part II.A.3 and “Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Construction Support Activity” in Part II.A.2).

If discharges of stormwater runoff or non-stormwater from concrete batch plants are not authorized under this general permit, then discharges must be authorized under an alternative general permit or individual permit [see the requirement in Part II.A.2.(c)].

This permit does not authorize the discharge or land disposal of any wastewater from concrete batch plants at regulated construction sites. Authorization for these wastes must be obtained under an individual permit or an alternative general permit.

**Section A. Benchmark Sampling Requirements**

1. Operators of concrete batch plants authorized under this general permit shall sample the stormwater runoff from the concrete batch plants according to the requirements of this section of this general permit, and must conduct evaluations on the effectiveness of the SWP3 based on the following benchmark monitoring values:

**Table 1. Benchmark Parameters**

| <b>Benchmark Parameter</b>  | <b>Benchmark Value</b>   | <b>Sampling Frequency</b> | <b>Sample Type</b> |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Oil and Grease (*1)         | 15 mg/L                  | 1/quarter (*2) (*3)       | Grab (*4)          |
| Total Suspended Solids (*1) | 50 mg/L                  | 1/quarter (*2) (*3)       | Grab (*4)          |
| pH                          | 6.0 – 9.0 Standard Units | 1/quarter (*2) (*3)       | Grab (*4)          |
| Total Iron(*1)              | 1.3 mg/L                 | 1/quarter (*2) (*3)       | Grab (*4)          |

(\*1) All analytical results for these parameters must be obtained from a laboratory that is accredited based on rules located in 30 TAC §25.4 (a) or through the National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (NELAP). Analysis must be performed using sufficiently sensitive methods for analysis that comply with the rules located in 40 CFR §136.1(c) and 40 CFR §122.44(i)(1)(iv).

- (\*2) When discharge occurs. Sampling is required within the first 30 minutes of discharge. If it is not practicable to take the sample, or to complete the sampling, within the first 30 minutes, sampling must be completed within the first hour of discharge. If sampling is not completed within the first 30 minutes of discharge, the reason must be documented and attached to all required reports and records of the sampling activity.
- (\*3) Sampling must be conducted at least once during each of the following periods. The first sample must be collected during the first full quarter that a stormwater discharge occurs from a concrete batch plant authorized under this general permit.

January through March

April through June

July through September

October through December

For projects lasting less than one full quarter, a minimum of one sample shall be collected, provided that a stormwater discharge occurred at least once following submission of the NOI or following the date that automatic authorization was obtained under Section II.E.2, and prior to terminating coverage.

- (\*4) A grab sample shall be collected from the stormwater discharge resulting from a storm event that is at least 0.1 inches of measured precipitation that occurs at least 72 hours from the previously measurable storm event. The sample shall be collected downstream of the concrete batch plant, and where the discharge exits any BMPs utilized to handle the runoff from the batch plant, prior to commingling with any other water authorized under this general permit.
2. The permittee must compare the results of sample analyses to the benchmark values above, and must include this comparison in the overall assessment of the SWP3's effectiveness. Analytical results that exceed a benchmark value are not a violation of this permit, as these values are not numeric effluent limitations. Results of analyses are indicators that modifications of the SWP3 should be assessed and may be necessary to protect water quality. The operator must investigate the cause for each exceedance and must document the results of this investigation in the SWP3 by the end of the quarter following the sampling event.

The operator's investigation must identify the following:

- (a) any additional potential sources of pollution, such as spills that might have occurred;
- (b) necessary revisions to good housekeeping measures that are part of the SWP3;
- (c) additional BMPs, including a schedule to install or implement the BMPs; and
- (d) other parts of the SWP3 that may require revisions in order to meet the goal of the benchmark values.

Background concentrations of specific pollutants may also be considered during the investigation. If the operator is able to relate the cause of the exceedance to background concentrations, then subsequent exceedances of benchmark values for that pollutant may be resolved by referencing earlier findings in the SWP3. Background concentrations may be identified by laboratory analyses of samples of stormwater run-on to the permitted facility, by laboratory analyses of samples of stormwater run-off from adjacent non-industrial areas, or by identifying the pollutant is a naturally occurring material in soils at the site.

## **Section B. Best Management Practices (BMPs) and SWP3 Requirements**

Minimum SWP3 Requirements – The following are required in addition to other SWP3 requirements listed in this general permit, which include, but are not limited to the applicable requirements located in Part III.F.7 of this general permit, as follows:

1. Description of Potential Pollutant Sources - The SWP3 must provide a description of potential sources (activities and materials) that can cause, have a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards or have been found to cause, or contribute to, the loss of a designated use of surface water in the state in stormwater discharges associated with concrete batch plants authorized under this permit. The SWP3 must describe the implementation of practices that will be used to minimize to the extent practicable the discharge of pollutants in stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity and non-stormwater discharges (described in Part II.A.3 of this general permit), in compliance with the terms and conditions of this general permit, including the protection of water quality, and must ensure the implementation of these practices.

The following must be developed, at a minimum, in support of developing this description:

- (a) Drainage – The site map must include the following information:
    - i. the location of all outfalls for stormwater discharges associated with concrete batch plants that are authorized under this permit;
    - ii. a depiction of the drainage area and the direction of flow to the outfall(s);
    - iii. structural controls used within the drainage area(s);
    - iv. the locations of the following areas associated with concrete batch plants that are exposed to precipitation: vehicle and equipment maintenance activities (including fueling, repair, and storage areas for vehicles and equipment scheduled for maintenance); areas used for the treatment, storage, or disposal of wastes; liquid storage tanks; material processing and storage areas; and loading and unloading areas; and
    - v. the locations of the following: any bag house or other dust control device(s); recycle/sedimentation pond, clarifier or other device used for the treatment of facility wastewater (including the areas that drain to the treatment device); areas with significant materials; and areas where major spills or leaks have occurred.
  - (b) Inventory of Exposed Materials – A list of materials handled at the concrete batch plant that may be exposed to stormwater and that have a potential to affect the quality of stormwater discharges associated with concrete batch plants that are authorized under this general permit.
  - (c) Spills and Leaks - A list of significant spills and leaks of toxic or hazardous pollutants that occurred in areas exposed to stormwater and that drain to stormwater outfalls associated with concrete batch plants authorized under this general permit must be developed, maintained, and updated as needed.
  - (d) Sampling Data - A summary of existing stormwater discharge sampling data must be maintained, if available.
2. Measures and Controls - The SWP3 must include a description of management controls to regulate pollutants identified in the SWP3's "Description of Potential Pollutant Sources" from Part IV.B.1 of this permit, and a schedule for implementation of the measures and controls. This must include, at a minimum:

- (a) Good Housekeeping - Good housekeeping measures must be developed and implemented in the area(s) associated with concrete batch plants.
  - i. Operators must prevent or minimize the discharge of spilled cement, aggregate (including sand or gravel), settled dust, or other significant materials from paved portions of the site that are exposed to stormwater. Measures used to minimize the presence of these materials may include regular sweeping or other equivalent practices. These practices must be conducted at a frequency that is determined based on consideration of the amount of industrial activity occurring in the area and frequency of precipitation, and shall occur at least once per week when cement or aggregate is being handled or otherwise processed in the area.
  - ii. Operators must prevent the exposure of fine granular solids, such as cement, to stormwater. Where practicable, these materials must be stored in enclosed silos, hoppers or buildings, in covered areas, or under covering.
- (b) Spill Prevention and Response Procedures - Areas where potential spills that can contribute pollutants to stormwater runoff, and the drainage areas from these locations, must be identified in the SWP3. Where appropriate, the SWP3 must specify material handling procedures, storage requirements, and use of equipment. Procedures for cleaning up spills must be identified in the SWP3 and made available to the appropriate personnel.
- (c) Inspections - Qualified facility personnel (i.e., a person or persons with knowledge of this general permit, the concrete batch plant, and the SWP3 related to the concrete batch plant(s) for the site) must be identified to inspect designated equipment and areas of the facility specified in the SWP3. Personnel conducting these inspections are not required to have signatory authority for inspection reports under 30 TAC §305.128. Inspections of facilities in operation must be performed once every seven days. Inspections of facilities that are not in operation must be performed at a minimum of once per month. The current inspection frequency being implemented at the facility must be recorded in the SWP3. The inspection must take place while the facility is in operation and must, at a minimum, include all areas that are exposed to stormwater at the site, including material handling areas, above ground storage tanks, hoppers or silos, dust collection/containment systems, truck wash down and equipment cleaning areas. Follow-up procedures must be used to ensure that appropriate actions are taken in response to the inspections. Records of inspections must be maintained and be made readily available for inspection upon request.
- (d) Employee Training - An employee training program must be developed to educate personnel responsible for implementing any component of the SWP3, or personnel otherwise responsible for stormwater pollution prevention, with the provisions of the SWP3. The frequency of training must be documented in the SWP3, and at a minimum, must consist of one training prior to the initiation of operation of the concrete batch plant.
- (e) Record Keeping and Internal Reporting Procedures - A description of spills and similar incidents, plus additional information that is obtained regarding the quality and quantity of stormwater discharges, must be included in the SWP3. Inspection and maintenance activities must be documented and records of those inspection and maintenance activities must be incorporated in the SWP3.
- (f) Management of Runoff - The SWP3 shall contain a narrative consideration for reducing the volume of runoff from concrete batch plants by diverting runoff or otherwise managing runoff, including use of infiltration, detention ponds, retention ponds, or reusing of runoff.

3. Comprehensive Compliance Evaluation – At least once per year, one or more qualified personnel (i.e., a person or persons with knowledge of this general permit, the concrete batch plant, and the SWP3 related to the concrete batch plant(s) for the site) shall conduct a compliance evaluation of the plant. The evaluation must include the following.
  - (a) Visual examination of all areas draining stormwater associated with regulated concrete batch plants for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. These include, but are not limited to: cleaning areas, material handling areas, above ground storage tanks, hoppers or silos, dust collection/containment systems, and truck wash down and equipment cleaning areas. Measures implemented to reduce pollutants in runoff (including structural controls and implementation of management practices) must be evaluated to determine if they are effective and if they are implemented in accordance with the terms of this permit and with the permittee’s SWP3. The operator shall conduct a visual inspection of equipment needed to implement the SWP3, such as spill response equipment.
  - (b) Based on the results of the evaluation, the following must be revised as appropriate within two weeks of the evaluation: the description of potential pollutant sources identified in the SWP3 (as required in Part IV.B.1, “Description of Potential Pollutant Sources”); and pollution prevention measures and controls identified in the SWP3 (as required in Part IV.B.2, “Measures and Controls”). The revisions may include a schedule for implementing the necessary changes.
  - (c) The permittee shall prepare and include in the SWP3 a report summarizing the scope of the evaluation, the personnel making the evaluation, the date(s) of the evaluation, major observations relating to the implementation of the SWP3, and actions taken in response to the findings of the evaluation. The report must identify any incidents of noncompliance. Where the report does not identify incidences of noncompliance, the report must contain a statement that the evaluation did not identify any incidence(s), and the report must be signed according to 30 TAC §305.128, relating to Signatories to Reports.
  - (d) The Comprehensive Compliance Evaluation may substitute for one of the required inspections delineated in Part IV.B.2.(c) of this general permit.

### **Section C. Prohibition of Wastewater Discharges**

Wastewater discharges associated with concrete production including wastewater disposal by land application are not authorized under this general permit. These wastewater discharges must be authorized under an alternative TCEQ water quality permit or otherwise disposed of in an authorized manner. Discharges of concrete truck wash out at construction sites may be authorized if conducted in accordance with the requirements of Part V of this general permit.

### **Part V. Concrete Truck Wash Out Requirements**

This general permit authorizes the land disposal of wash out from concrete trucks at construction sites regulated under this general permit, provided the following requirements are met. Any discharge of concrete production waste water to surface water in the state must be authorized under a separate TCEQ general permit or individual permit.

- A.** Discharge of concrete truck wash out water to surface water in the state, including discharge to storm sewers, is prohibited by this general permit.
- B.** Concrete truck wash out water shall be disposed in areas at the construction site where structural controls have been established to prevent discharge to surface water

in the state, or to areas that have a minimal slope that allow infiltration and filtering of wash out water to prevent discharge to surface water in the state. Structural controls may consist of temporary berms, temporary shallow pits, temporary storage tanks with slow rate release, or other reasonable measures to prevent runoff from the construction site.

- C. Wash out of concrete trucks during rainfall events shall be minimized. The discharge of concrete truck wash out water is prohibited at all times, and the operator shall insure that its BMPs are sufficient to prevent the discharge of concrete truck wash out as the result of rainfall or stormwater runoff.
- D. The disposal of wash out water from concrete trucks, made under authorization of this general permit must not cause or contribute to groundwater contamination.
- E. If a SWP3 is required to be implemented, the SWP3 shall include concrete wash out areas on the associated site map.

#### **Part VI. Retention of Records**

The permittee must retain the following records for a minimum period of three (3) years from the date that a NOT is submitted as required in Part II.F.1 and 2 of this permit. For activities in which an NOT is not required, records shall be retained for a minimum period of three (3) years from the date that the operator terminates coverage under Section II.F.3 of this permit. Records include:

- A. A copy of the SWP3;
- B. All reports and actions required by this permit, including a copy of the construction site notice;
- C. All data used to complete the NOI, if an NOI is required for coverage under this general permit; and
- D. All records of submittal of forms submitted to the operator of any MS4 receiving the discharge and to the secondary operator of a large construction site, if applicable.

#### **Part VII. Standard Permit Conditions**

- A. The permittee has a duty to comply with all permit conditions. Failure to comply with any permit condition is a violation of the permit and statutes under which it was issued (CWA and TWC), and is grounds for enforcement action, for terminating, revoking and reissuance, or modification, or denying coverage under this general permit, or for requiring a discharger to apply for and obtain an individual TPDES permit, based on rules located in TWC §23.086, 30 TAC §305.66 and 40 CFR §122.41 (a).
- B. Authorization under this general permit may be modified, suspended, revoked and reissued, terminated or otherwise suspended for cause, based on rules located in TWC §23.086, 30 TAC §305.66 and 40 CFR §122.41(f). Filing a notice of planned changes or anticipated non-compliance by the permittee does not stay any permit condition. The permittee must furnish to the executive director, upon request and within a reasonable time, any information necessary for the executive director to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating or, otherwise suspending authorization under this permit, based on rules located in TWC §23.086, 30 TAC §305.66 and 40 CFR §122.41 (h). Additionally, the permittee must provide to the executive director, upon request, copies of all records that the permittee is required to maintain as a condition of this general permit.
- C. It is not a defense for a discharger in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity to maintain compliance with the permit conditions.

- D.** Inspection and entry shall be allowed under TWC Chapters 26-28, Texas Health and Safety Code §§361.032-361.033 and 361.037, and 40 CFR §122.41(i). The statement in TWC §26.014 that commission entry of a facility shall occur according to an establishment's rules and regulations concerning safety, internal security, and fire protection is not grounds for denial or restriction of entry to any part of the facility or site, but merely describes the commission's duty to observe appropriate rules and regulations during an inspection.
- E.** The discharger is subject to administrative, civil, and criminal penalties, as applicable, under TWC Chapter 7 for violations including but not limited to the following:
  - 1. negligently or knowingly violating the federal CWA §§301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405, or any condition or limitation implementing any sections in a permit issued under CWA §402, or any requirement imposed in a pretreatment program approved under CWA §§402(a)(3) or 402(b)(8);
  - 2. knowingly making any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under a permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or noncompliance; and
  - 3. knowingly violating CWA §303 and placing another person in imminent danger of death or serious bodily injury.
- F.** All reports and other information requested by the executive director must be signed by the person and in the manner required by 30 TAC §305.128 (relating to Signatories to Reports).
- G.** Authorization under this general permit does not convey property or water rights of any sort and does not grant any exclusive privilege.
- H.** The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of this permit that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.
- I.** The permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) that are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision requires the operation of back-up or auxiliary facilities or similar systems that are installed by a permittee only when the operation is necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit.
- J.** The permittee shall comply with the monitoring and reporting requirements in 40 CFR §122.41(j) and (l), as applicable.
- K.** Analysis must be performed using sufficiently sensitive methods for analysis that comply with the rules located in 40 CFR §136.1(c) and 40 CFR §122.44(i)(1)(iv).

**Part VIII. Fees**

- A.** A fee of must be submitted along with the NOI:
  - 1. \$325 if submitting a paper NOI, or
  - 2. \$225 if submitting an NOI electronically.
- B.** Fees are due upon submission of the NOI. An NOI will not be declared administratively complete unless the associated fee has been paid in full.
- C.** No separate annual fees will be assessed for this general permit. The Water Quality Annual Fee has been incorporated into the NOI fees as described above.

- D.** Effective September 1, 2018, applicants seeking coverage under an NOI or LREW must submit their application using the online e-Permits system available through the TCEQ website, or request and obtain a waiver from electronic reporting from the TCEQ. Waivers from electronic reporting are not transferrable and expire on the same date as the authorization to discharge.

## Appendix A: Automatic Authorization

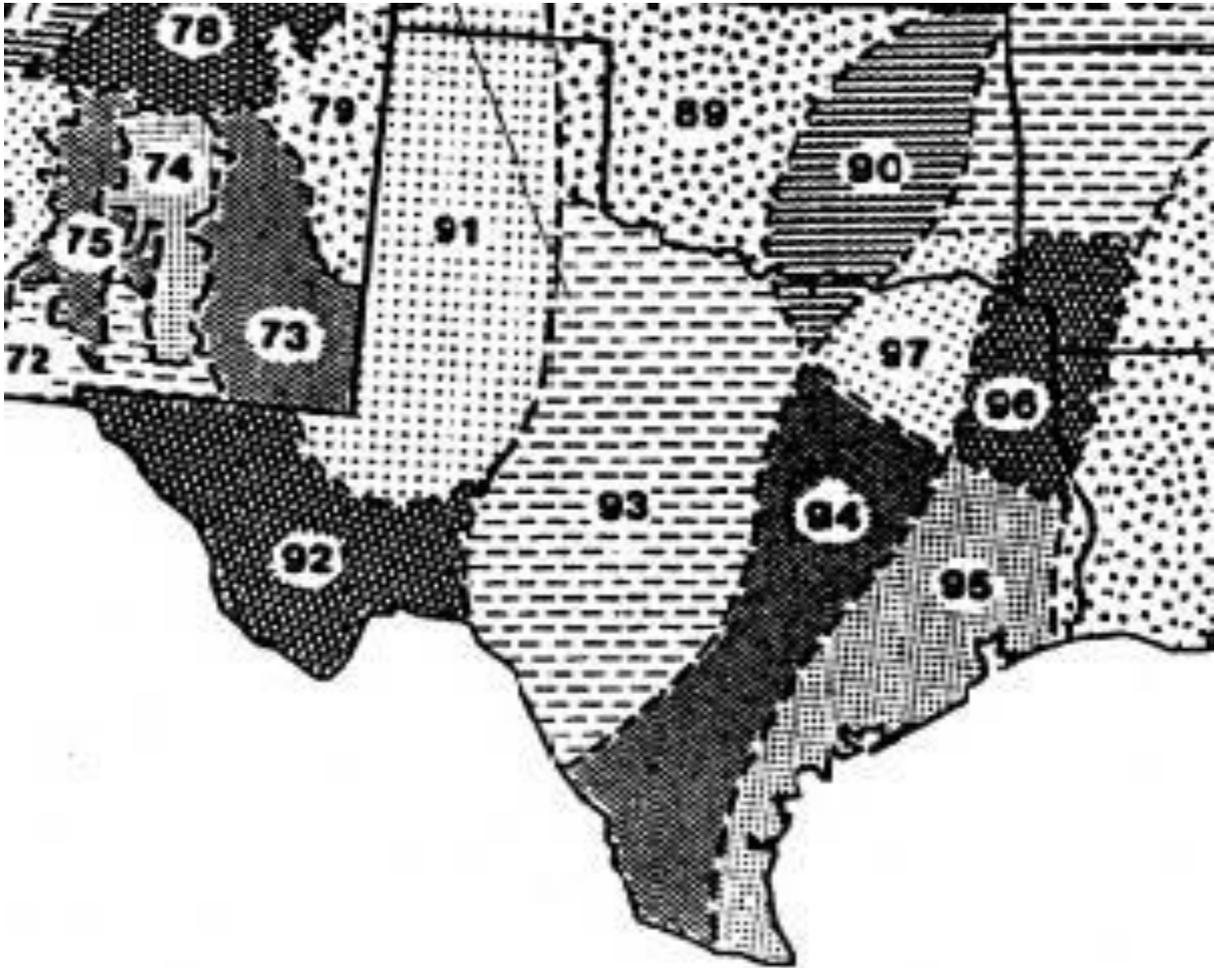
### Periods of Low Erosion Potential by County – Eligible Date Ranges

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Andrews: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30                           | Ector: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30   |
| Archer: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14                            | Edwards: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14   |
| Armstrong: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30                         | El Paso: Jan. 1 - Jul. 14, or May 15 - Jul. 31, or Jun. 1 - Aug. 14, or Jun. 15 - Sept. 14, or Jul. 1 - Oct. 14, or Jul. 15 - Oct. 31, or Aug. 1 - Apr. 30, or Aug. 15 - May 14, or Sept. 1 - May 30, or Oct. 1 - Jun. 14, or Nov. 1 - Jun. 30, or Nov. 15 - Jul. 14 |
| Bailey: Nov. 1 - Apr. 30, or Nov. 15 - May 14        | Fisher: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  |
| Baylor: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14                            | Floyd: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30   |
| Borden: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30                            | Foard: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14   |
| Brewster: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30                          | Gaines: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  |
| Briscoe: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30                           | Garza: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30   |
| Brown: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14                             | Glasscock: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30   |
| Callahan: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14                          | Hale: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  |
| Carson: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30                            | Hall: Feb. 1 - Mar. 30   |
| Castro: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30                            | Hansford: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  |
| Childress: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14                         | Hardeman: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  |
| Cochran: Nov. 1 - Apr. 30, or Nov. 15 - May 14       | Hartley: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30   |
| Coke: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14                              | Haskell: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14   |
| Coleman: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14                           | Hockley: Nov. 1 - Apr. 14, or Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  |
| Collingsworth: Jan. 1 - Mar. 30, or Dec. 1 - Feb. 28 | Howard: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  |
| Concho: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14                            | Hudspeth: Nov. 1 - May 14  |
| Cottle: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14                            | Hutchinson: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  |
| Crane: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30                             | Irion: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14   |
| Crockett: Nov. 15 - Jan. 14, or Feb. 1 - Mar. 30     | Jeff Davis: Nov. 1 - Apr. 30 or Nov. 15 - May 14   |
| Crosby: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30                            | Jones: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14   |
| Culberson: Nov. 1 - May 14                           | Kent: Nov. 15 - Jan. 14 or Feb. 1 - Mar. 30  |
| Dallam: Nov. 1 - Apr. 14, or Nov. 15 - Apr. 30       | Kerr: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  |
| Dawson: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30                            | Kimble: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  |
| Deaf Smith: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30                        | King: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  |
| Dickens: Nov. 15 - Jan. 14, or Feb. 1 - Mar. 30      | Kinney: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  |
| Dimmit: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14                            | Knox: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  |
| Donley: Jan. 1 - Mar. 30, or Dec. 1 - Feb. 28        | Lamb: Nov. 1 - Apr. 14, or Nov. 15 - Apr. 30   |
| Eastland: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14                          |  |

Loving: Nov. 1 - Apr. 30, or Nov. 15 - May 14  
Lubbock: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  
Lynn: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  
Martin: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  
Mason: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  
Maverick: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  
McCulloch: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  
Menard: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  
Midland: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  
Mitchell: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  
Moore: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  
Motley: Nov. 15 - Jan. 14, or Feb. 1 - Mar. 30  
Nolan: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  
Oldham: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  
Parmer: Nov. 1 - Apr. 14, or Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  
Pecos: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  
Potter: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  
Presidio: Nov. 1 - Apr. 30, or Nov. 15 - May 14  
Randall: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  
Reagan: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  
Real: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  
Reeves: Nov. 1 - Apr. 30, or Nov. 15 - May 14  
Runnels: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  
Schleicher: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

Scurry: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  
Shackelford: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  
Sherman: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  
Stephens: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  
Sterling: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  
Stonewall: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  
Sutton: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  
Swisher: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  
Taylor: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  
Terrell: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  
Terry: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  
Throckmorton: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  
Tom Green: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  
Upton: Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  
Uvalde: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  
Val Verde: Nov. 15 - Jan. 14, or Feb. 1 - Mar. 30  
Ward: Nov. 1 - Apr. 14, or Nov. 15 - Apr. 30  
Wichita: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  
Wilbarger: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  
Winkler: Nov. 1 - Apr. 30, or Nov. 15 - May 14  
Yoakum: Nov. 1 - Apr. 30, or Nov. 15 - May 14  
Young: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14  
Wheeler: Jan. 1 - Mar. 30, or Dec. 1 - Feb. 28  
Zavala: Dec. 15 - Feb. 14

## Appendix B: Erosivity Index (EI) Zones in Texas



*Adapted from Chapter 2 of USDA Agriculture Handbook 703: "Predicting Soil Erosion by Water: A Guide to Conservation Planning With the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE)," U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service*

## Appendix C: Isoerodent Map

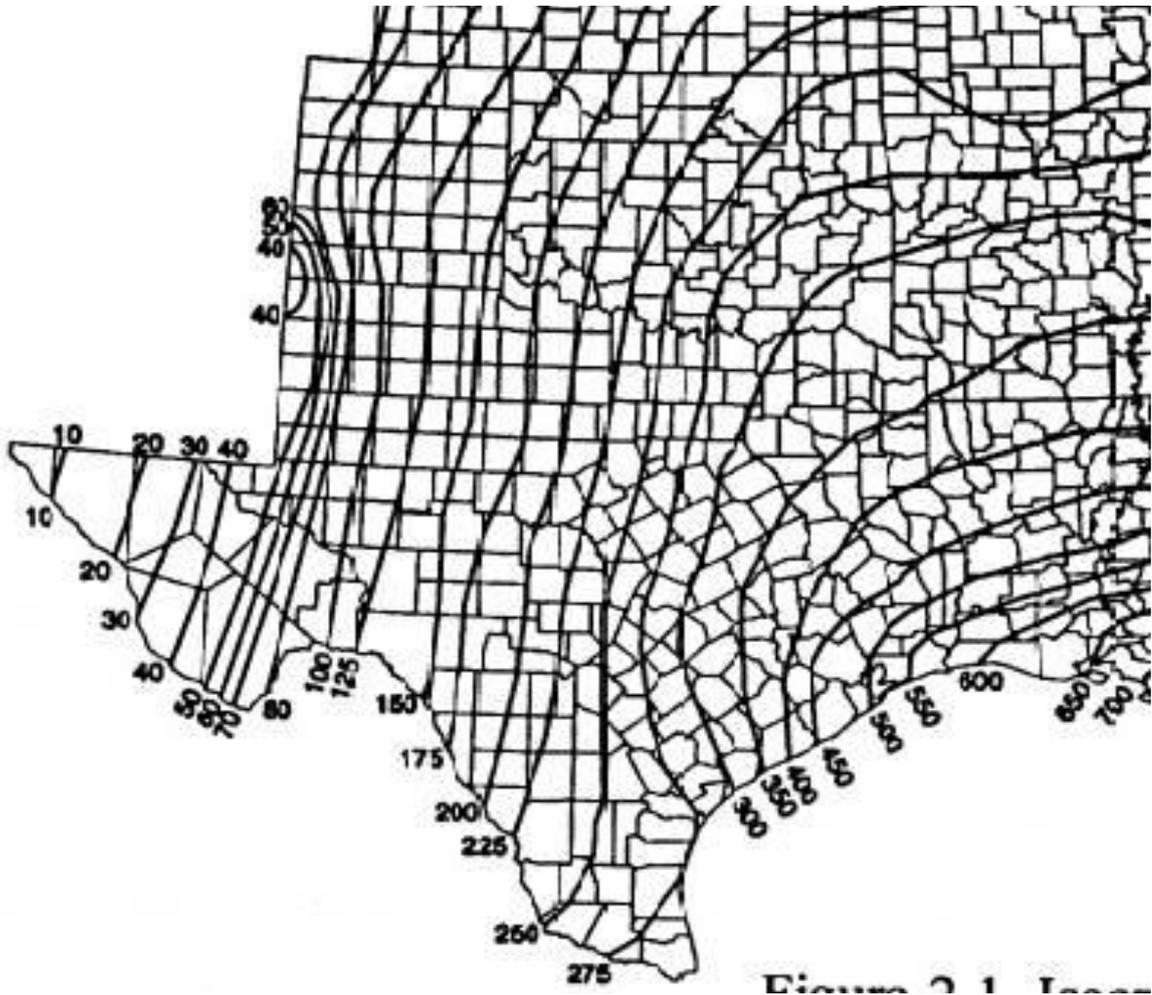


Figure 2.1. Isoerodent

*Adapted from Chapter 2 of USDA Agriculture Handbook 703: "Predicting Soil Erosion by Water: A Guide to Conservation Planning With the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE)," U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service*

## Appendix D: Erosivity Indices for EI Zones in Texas

### Periods:

| EI # | 1/1 | 1/16 | 1/31 | 2/15 | 3/1 | 3/16 | 3/31 | 4/15 | 4/30 | 5/15 | 5/30 | 6/14 | 6/29 | 7/14 | 7/29 | 8/13 | 8/28 | 9/12 | 9/27 | 10/12 | 10/27 | 11/11 | 11/26 | 12/11 | 12/31 |
|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 89   | 0   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 3   | 4    | 7    | 2    | 8    | 27   | 38   | 48   | 55   | 62   | 69   | 76   | 83   | 90   | 94   | 97    | 98    | 99    | 100   | 100   | 100   |
| 90   | 0   | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4   | 6    | 8    | 13   | 21   | 29   | 37   | 46   | 54   | 60   | 65   | 69   | 74   | 81   | 87   | 92    | 95    | 97    | 98    | 99    | 100   |
| 91   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 6    | 16   | 29   | 39   | 46   | 53   | 60   | 67   | 74   | 81   | 88   | 95    | 99    | 99    | 100   | 100   | 100   |
| 92   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 6    | 16   | 29   | 39   | 46   | 53   | 60   | 67   | 74   | 81   | 88   | 95    | 99    | 99    | 100   | 100   | 100   |
| 93   | 0   | 1    | 1    | 2    | 3   | 4    | 6    | 8    | 13   | 25   | 40   | 49   | 56   | 62   | 67   | 72   | 76   | 80   | 85   | 91    | 97    | 98    | 99    | 99    | 100   |
| 94   | 0   | 1    | 2    | 4    | 6   | 8    | 10   | 15   | 21   | 29   | 38   | 47   | 53   | 57   | 61   | 65   | 70   | 76   | 83   | 88    | 91    | 94    | 96    | 98    | 100   |
| 95   | 0   | 1    | 3    | 5    | 7   | 9    | 11   | 14   | 18   | 27   | 35   | 41   | 46   | 51   | 57   | 62   | 68   | 73   | 79   | 84    | 89    | 93    | 96    | 98    | 100   |
| 96   | 0   | 2    | 4    | 6    | 9   | 12   | 17   | 23   | 30   | 37   | 43   | 49   | 54   | 58   | 62   | 66   | 70   | 74   | 78   | 82    | 86    | 90    | 94    | 97    | 100   |
| 97   | 0   | 1    | 3    | 5    | 7   | 10   | 14   | 20   | 28   | 37   | 48   | 56   | 61   | 64   | 68   | 72   | 77   | 81   | 86   | 89    | 92    | 95    | 98    | 99    | 100   |
| 106  | 0   | 3    | 6    | 9    | 13  | 17   | 21   | 27   | 33   | 38   | 44   | 49   | 55   | 61   | 67   | 71   | 75   | 78   | 81   | 84    | 86    | 90    | 94    | 97    | 100   |

\* Each period begins on the date listed in the table above and lasts until the day before the following period. The final period begins on December 11 and ends on December 31.

*Table adapted from Chapter 2 of USDA Agriculture Handbook 703: "Predicting Soil Erosion by Water: A Guide to Conservation Planning With the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE)," U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service*